

Presidential Advisory Committee

1

Department of Health and Human Services

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

(NIOSH)

Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health

VOLUME I

The verbatim transcript of the Meeting of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health held at the Washington Court Hotel, 525 New Jersey Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., on May 2 and 3, 2002.

**NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES
Certified Verbatim Reporters
P.O. Box 451196
Atlanta, Georgia 31145-9196
(404) 315-8305**

C O N T E N T S

Vol. I

1	Registration and Welcome Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair Mr. Larry Elliott, Executive Secretary.	8
2	Welcome and Opening Remarks Dr. Kathleen Rest, NIOSH	11
3	Review and Approval of Draft Minutes Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair.	18
3	Program Status Report Mr. Larry Elliott, Executive Secretary	36
4	Changes to Probability of Causation Rule (42 CFR Part 82) Mr. Ted Katz, NIOSH	70
5	NCI-IREP Dr. Charles Land, NCI	82
6	NIOSH-IREP in use by DOL Dr. Mary Schubauer-Berigan, NIOSH Mr. Russ Henshaw, NIOSH	115 176
7	Topics for Future Discussion Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair	193
8	Public Comment	207
8	Discussion of Changes in the Rule	216
9	Adjourn	223
10		
11		
12		
13		

C O N T E N T S

Vol. II

1	Registration and Welcome Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair Mr. Larry Elliott, Executive Secretary	227
2	Administrative Housekeeping Ms. Cori Homer, NIOSH	227
2	Discussion of Rules.	237
3	Legislative History Dr. David Michaels, George Washington University. . .	268
3	Public Comment Period	327
4	Adjourn	344
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		

CHAIR

ZIEMER, Paul L., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
1 School of Health Sciences
Purdue University
Lafayette, Indiana

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

2 ELLIOTT, Larry J.
Director, Office of Compensation Analysis and Support
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
3 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Cincinnati, Ohio

MEMBERSHIP

4 ANDERSON, Henry A., M.D.
Chief Medical Officer
5 Occupational and Environmental Health
Wisconsin Division of Public Health
Madison, Wisconsin

6 ANDRADE, Antonio, Ph.D.
Group Leader
Radiation Protection Services Group
Los Alamos National Laboratory
7 Los Alamos, New Mexico

8 DeHART, Roy Lynch, M.D., M.P.H.
Director
The Vanderbilt Center for Occupational and Environmental
Medicine
Professor of Medicine
Nashville, Tennessee

9 ESPINOSA, Richard Lee
Sheet Metal Workers Union Local #49
Johnson Controls
10 Los Alamos National Laboratory
Española, New Mexico

11
12 GADOLA, Sally L., M.S., R.N., COHN-S
Occupational Health Nurse Specialist
Oak Ridge Associated Universities

Occupational Health
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

5

GRIFFON, Mark A.
President
Creative Pollution Solutions, Inc.
Salem, New Hampshire

1 MELIUS, James Malcom, M.D., Ph.D.
Director
New York State Laborers' Health and Safety Trust Fund
Albany, New York

2 MUNN, Wanda I.
Senior Nuclear Engineer (Retired)
Richland, Washington

3 PRESLEY, Robert W.
Special Projects Engineer
BWXT Y12 National Security Complex
4 Clinton, Tennessee

5 ROESSLER, Genevieve S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
University of Florida
Elysian, Minnesota

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

INVITED SPEAKERS

Dr. Kathleen Rest, NIOSH

Mr. Ted Katz, NIOSH

Dr. Charles Land, NCI

1

Dr. Mary Schubauer-Berigan, NIOSH

Mr. Russ Henshaw, NIOSH

2

Ms. Cori Homer, NIOSH

Dr. David Michaels, George Washington University

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

STAFF/VENDORS

CORI HOMER, Committee Management Specialist, NIOSH
MARIE MURRAY, Writer/Editor
STEVEN RAY GREEN, Certified Court Reporter

AUDIENCE PARTICIPANTS

1

Neil Barss
William Beckner
Jim Blankenship

2

Fred Blosser
Jeff Eagan

3

Don Elisburg
Joe Fitzgerald
Tracey Gilbertson

4

Alice Kelley
Jeff Klemm
Jeffrey Kotsch
Tim McAdams

5

Martin Mathamel
Richard Miller
Frank Morales

6

Jim Neton
Louise Presley
Jerome Puskin
Randy Rabinowitz

7

Mark Reinhalter
Genevieve Roessler
Malia Rulon
Michael Schaeffer

8

Mary Schubauer-Berigan
Josh Silverman
Robert Tabor
Liz Titus
Nancy Zuchernol

9

10

11

12

13

TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

8

The following transcript contains quoted material.
Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

1 In the following transcript a dash (--) indicates an
unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence.
2 An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an
unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s)
when reading written material.

3 In the following transcript (sic) denotes an
incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is
4 transcribed in its original form as reported.

5 In the following transcript (phonetically) indicates
a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the
correct spelling is available.

6 In the following transcript "uh-huh" represents an
affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative
7 response.

8

9

10

11

12

13

(8:15 a.m.)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Good morning, everyone. I'd
2 like to call to order the third or fourth, depending
3 whether you count the teleconference. I guess it's
4 the fourth official meeting of the Advisory Board on
5 Radiation and Worker Health.

6 We're pleased at this meeting to welcome one
7 new member to the Advisory Board. That new member
8 is Mark Griffon. Mark, you can raise your hand over
9 here. I'm sure most or all of the Board members
10 have met Mark, but just let me take a moment and
11 indicate a little bit about Mark's background.

12 Mark has served as president of Creative
13 Pollution Solutions in New Hampshire since 1992 and
14 in that capacity he performs consulting services in
15 the radiation and hazardous waste field. He also
16 presently serves as program director for the
17 Department of Energy's medical surveillance research
18 program for the gaseous diffusion plant exposure
19 assessment, and he also is a member of the advisory
20 board of the U.S. Transuranium and Uranium
21 Registries. Mark did his undergraduate work at
22 Rensselaer Poly Tech and his graduate work,
23 including an M.S. and Ph.D. from the University at
24 Massachusetts at Lowell. And Mark, we welcome you
25 to the committee, look forward to your

participation.

10

MR. GRIFFON: Just one correction there -- I don't have the Ph.D. yet.

DR. ZIEMER: Well, that's interesting, because President Bush thinks you do.

(LAUGHTER)

DR. ZIEMER: We'd better keep that secret. No, actually what I just read is from the White House news page, so -- well, even worse than that, they had my name spelled wrong, so...

Okay, in any event, we still welcome you, Mark, in spite of your lack of that degree.

I'd like to remind everyone here, including the Board members and all visitors, to please register your attendance with us today. There's a registration or sign-in book on the table, so please take care of that if you have not already.

Those of the general public who wish to make comments during the public comment period, there is a sign-up page in one of the other books there at the table and we ask you to sign up, simply so we can assess how many will be wanting to speak and the allotment of times.

We're pleased to have with us this morning Dr. Kathleen Rest, who is the acting director of NIOSH -- Rust, I said Rest -- it is Rest; I get a little rust on my eyes here. Dr. Rest is acting

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

director of NIOSH. We're pleased to have her with ¹¹
us this morning again. And Dr. Rest, if you would,
please come and address the group and we'll give you
the podium here for that purpose. Thank you.

1 **DR. REST:** Thank you and good morning,
2 everyone. I guess we have to speak up over the
3 rain. Larry Elliott just looked up and said I hope
4 this doesn't leak.

5 I'm happy to be here this morning and to
6 welcome all of you again on behalf of NIOSH, the
7 National Institute for Occupational Safety and
8 Health, to this the fourth meeting of this Advisory
9 Board on Radiation and Worker Health. And I'd like
10 to start off first of all by thanking you for all of
11 the efforts that you've made on behalf of NIOSH, HHS
12 and this program. Really and truly, you've worked
13 very hard over the past number of months to help us
meet some of the new responsibilities and
accomplishments that we had to achieve, and I truly
appreciate the energy and the dedication that you
brought to the task, so thank you very much for
that.

 Now I think that you all know that this
program is really a very high-priority program both
for NIOSH and for the Department of Health and Human
Services. And we at NIOSH have been working really
hard to be able to deliver on the many new

responsibilities that we've been given under this 12
program.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Larry Elliott later on this morning is going to give you more of an up-date and status report and some of the details on our activities to date, but I just wanted to highlight a couple of significant milestones for you and we can turn it over and get on with the grist of the meeting.

I think that you all know that as of today the final rules on dose reconstruction and probability of causation have been published in the *Federal Register*, thanks in part to your own intense efforts to help us make this happen. A little history here is that we began drafting these rules last April, published both of them as -- well, one as a proposed rule and one as an interim final rule last October, and then obtained public comment, public input and Board input through February. And all of your efforts, as well as the efforts of the public and the public comments that we got, really helped us improve those rules and paved the way for their publication today. This publication now really makes it possible for claimants to have their cancer claims adjudicated by the Department of Labor, so beginning today, all cancer claims that are related to the non-Special Exposure Cohort claims will be able to be adjudicated by the

Department of Labor using the new probability of 13
causation rules with completed dose reconstructions
under the dose reconstruction rule that has been
finalized and put out there today.

1 So we're very pleased that this is now
2 behind us and that this helps move the whole program
3 forward. And I think that finalizing -- developing
4 and then finalizing these rules in the months that
5 it took us to do it really I think is evidence of
6 our strong commitment to the program. It seems like
7 a very long time I guess for a rule to take a year
8 from start to finish. But in truth, sometimes it's
9 rather remarkable to have something published in
10 that amount of time. So we did work as quickly and
11 as hard as we could to get them out there. We thank
12 you and we thank all of the members of the public
13 that were able to provide the comments on this, and
I'm pleased that they're there and that the program
is now really able to be up and running in terms of
the individual claims that will be submitted to the
Department of Labor.

10 Now another important milestone that we
11 really had hoped to be able to meet in time for your
12 meeting here today relate to the procedures that the
13 Department of Health and Human Services will use to
consider petitions for additions to the Special
Exposure Cohort, the SEC procedures. Unfortunately,

1 you don't have them in front of you here today and 14
2 we are also disappointed that they're not in front
3 of you here today, and I want to make it I guess
4 clear that we have worked as hard as we could to try
5 to get them in front of you and they are now, I'm
6 happy to say, in the final process of review. So I
7 really expect that they will be published very soon
8 for public comment and for Board review.

9 We understand that these procedures are
10 important. We understand their relationship to the
11 overall program and we are as eager as all of you to
12 get them out there, so I want you to know that we're
13 fully committed to do our very best to turn them
14 around now that we've gotten all of the comments --
15 the internal review comments back. We're ready to
16 move as quickly as we can on that.

17 So in addition to the recommendations and
18 the review that you will give those procedures when
19 you see them, we also look forward to receiving your
20 input and your advice on the NIOSH-IREP program that
21 you're going to hear a little more about today. And
22 of course on the implementation of the dose
23 reconstructions that we do, I know you'll be
24 actively involved in doing some quality control and
25 reviewing how we're doing, once we've gotten quite a
26 number of dose reconstructions under our belts.

27 So with that and in conclusion, I'd just

1 like to thank you for all that you've done and
2 assure the Board and assure all of our constituents
3 about this -- our constituents in this program that
4 NIOSH and the Department are really fully committed
5 to see the implementation of this program proceed as
6 quickly as possible, and to give you our very best
7 efforts to make it run as smoothly and efficiently
8 as possible.

9 So with that, I'm happy to answer any
10 questions or I will turn it over to Dr. Ziemer to
11 continue with your agenda.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Dr. Rest. I think
13 it would be appropriate to allow a moment for
14 questions. We obviously don't want to delve into
15 the details of the final rule. I think we'll have
16 an opportunity to do that later in the meeting. But
17 are there some general questions that anyone has?
18 Jim.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, Kathy. You and I have
20 talked about this before the meeting, but I am
21 disturbed that the Special Exposure Cohort
22 guidelines are taking so long to get out, and I
23 understand it is a lot of work and there are just
24 practical issues that way. But I think they are key
25 to what -- for our committee to function; more
26 importantly, for the recipients of the compensation
27 under this program to have as one avenue for

receiving compensation. And it makes it very difficult to put a whole -- understand the whole program and even to review parts of it without knowing how the whole program's going to put together.

1

And I guess one other thing I'm sort of concerned about and I -- this is a question for you, is why -- since these are guidelines, these are not regulations, as I understand it, why the committee cannot be involved in reviewing those -- you know, why do we have to wait for all these other reviews to take place and then get presented -- those presented to the committee as something that's maybe not finalized, but certainly has gone through a lot of work and has gotten comments from other agencies internally, and then we're presented them after -- sort of after the fact, same time as the public, and then that it sort of seems to me delays the process even further.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

And I think a better process would be to involve the committee in reviewing the concepts and reviewing the document ahead of time, since they are guidelines, not rules.

9

10

Regulations, we don't have the same restrictions on public, you know, input and access to those. So is there a reason for that?

11

12

DR. REST: I think that -- I mean you hit on

13

17
it, in that they are procedures, and I think the
issue is is that the Department that will be
implementing the procedures wanted to make sure that
they fully understand -- fully understood our
1 thinking behind the proposed and draft procedures
before putting them out for public comment and
2 giving people an -- within, giving people an
opportunity to take a look at them. I can tell you
3 that -- you know, I fully agree with you. I
couldn't agree more with the importance of getting
4 these procedures out for public comment as quickly
as possible, and I assure you that we will -- we are
5 nearly there. We hope to have the public comment
period quite long enough so that people will have an
6 opportunity to really understand them. We're happy
to do some briefings on them as soon as they get out
7 there, and I think that where we are at the moment
is weeks away from getting them in front of you and
8 getting them in front of the public. So I do want
to let you know that I fully appreciate what you're
9 saying and I do understand the importance of it. I
think we all do. And we will do our very best to
10 get them to you as quickly as possible.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are there further questions or
comments? Thank you very much. I guess this
12 constitutes our "Rest" break and we'll continue with
the meeting.

DR. REST: Okay.

18

1 DR. ZIEMER: We have as an item of business
2 the review and approval of draft minutes. There are
3 three such sets of draft minutes from the two
4 meetings that were held here, plus the
5 teleconference meeting. And before we actually take
6 action on those, I'd like to make a few remarks
7 about what it is we're going to do in approving the
8 minutes. And I do this recognizing that perhaps
9 some of you did not see the minutes till you arrived
10 here last evening and got your big books, although
11 -- and the minutes I think are also on the web site,
12 are they not? Right.

6 In any event, you have -- you have before
7 you this morning -- we're all a little curious as to
8 why we all got copies of *Roberts' Rules*, wondering
9 if now that Mr. Griffon's on the committee we have
10 to rein things in or whether we were so wild before
11 that somebody's hinting something. But I don't
12 think that's the case. I think there was a closeout
13 sale from -- NIOSH, I guess we thank you for this.
14 Yes, thank you -- always nice to have another book.

10 But anyway, if you were to read in *Roberts' Rules* -
11 - and it's around 150-something -- about minutes,
12 what you learn is that minutes, under *Roberts'*
13 *Rules*, basically consist of an enumeration of the
14 formal actions taken; that is, the motions, any

amendments thereto, who made the motions and the 19
voting; summary or listing of reports given, that
sort of thing.

1 On the other hand, what we have and what's
required under the rules of advisory boards of our
2 type, under the FACA rules, is more than just what
Roberts' Rules call for. It calls for additional
3 information about the discussions and that sort of
thing.

4 Now we could spend literally hours, because
some of these minutes are pretty extensive. We
could spend hours going through these line by line
5 or paragraph by paragraph, and it would take very
long. But in order to efficiently handle the
6 approval of the minutes, and these three sets of
minutes, what I'm asking that you do is consider the
7 following. You can ask yourself two questions.
Number one, are the motions and the votes correctly
8 accounted for and correctly stated and recorded?
And secondly, are there any significant omissions or
9 errors of fact or -- in places where your view was
stated -- any significant distortions or incorrect
10 statements of things you might have said?

11 If there are other kinds of corrections,
such as wordsmithing, spelling, grammatical things,
12 we simply ask that you enumerate those on your own
and pass those on to Cori. We're not going to

wordsmith the minutes here this morning. We're 20
looking for substantive changes, additions or
corrections in the actual actions of this Board, as
well as substantive changes in items that were
discussed.

Now let me ask the Board -- this is what I'm
suggesting. Let me ask if you believe that that's
an appropriate way to proceed on the actions on the
minutes. Are there any objections to proceeding in
that manner? I see no objections so I'll take it
that that's fully agreeable.

And incidentally, minutes can always be
corrected later. If there's something you find
later that shows up and you say, you know, we didn't
correct that, we can always do that again later.

Well, with that in mind, let us turn to the
first set of minutes. And for the members of the
public who are here, I believe there are sets of
those minutes on the table in the rear corner, so if
you want copies of those, they are available. I
should tell you that in addition to the individual
who originally prepared these minutes, the staff has
reviewed them extensively. Your Chairman has spent
a number of hours reviewing these, both for
grammatical as well as technical content, and we
have had a lot of changes already made.

The first set of minutes, which includes

1 both an executive summary and full description of 21
2 our deliberations at our first meeting -- and
3 there's some 36 pages in the body of those minutes,
4 plus the pages of the executive summary -- I'd like
5 to ask if there are any corrections or additions to
6 those minutes, keeping within the guidelines that we
7 just discussed.

8 Yes, Dr. Anderson?

9 **DR. ANDERSON:** I don't have any additions.
10 I just wanted to get a clarification. Is there a
11 transcript --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes --

13 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- a written -- is there a
14 written transcript or is it just a recorded
15 transcript?

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, there is also a transcript,
17 which is pretty much verbatim of everything -- or
18 most everything that was said. And let me ask, is
19 that transcript also on the web site or -- it is on
20 the web site, so a lot of pages there.

21 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, because that pretty
22 much captures -- so between the minutes and that, I
23 think we're -- we're well-covered.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

25 **DR. ANDERSON:** So I'd move we accept.

26 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, there's a motion to
27 accept those minutes. Let me ask for a second, then

we'll --

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ANDRADE: Before you go forward, I would just like to note that I think this rises to the level above grammatical error, but on the first set of minutes -- not the executive summary -- in the list of attendants, yours truly was left off, and I know that I was here at least in body.

DR. ZIEMER: I think that rises above the grammatical error. Thank you for that. Please check your attendance list, make sure you're included.

With that understanding, a motion to approve, with the addition of -- was there a second to that?

DR. DEHART: I'll second.

DR. ZIEMER: Well, let me ask now for corrections or additions or -- Wanda?

MS. MUNN: I know it's better for me not to have a microphone sometimes, but... On page five of the February 5th minutes --

DR. ZIEMER: We're only doing the first set of minutes. Is that February 5th?

MS. MUNN: Oh, we're only doing the first --

DR. ZIEMER: We're on the January minutes right now.

MS. MUNN: We're on the January minutes.

DR. ZIEMER: Yes, so hold that thought.

MS. MUNN: All right, fine.

23

DR. ZIEMER: Any other items on the January minutes? Okay, I'll just call for a formal vote on approving. All in favor of approving the minutes with the addition of Tony Andrade's name, say aye.

(Affirmative responses)

DR. ZIEMER: Any opposed, then say no.

(No negative responses)

DR. ZIEMER: The minutes are approved. Now we'll look at the February 5th minutes and that's the conference call meeting. Are there -- I'll simply call for corrections or additions to the minutes at this point. Now, Wanda, page five you say?

MS. MUNN: Yes. No, that's fine, go ahead.

DR. ZIEMER: You're okay, did you say?

MS. MUNN: Yeah, I'm okay. I was confusing one meeting with another.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay. We're on the February 5th minutes. Any additions or corrections? Hearing none, I'm simply going to call for an action. All in favor of approval of the minutes, say aye.

(Affirmative responses)

DR. ZIEMER: Any opposed, say no.

(No negative responses)

DR. ZIEMER: Those minutes are approved. Let's now go to the minutes of the third meeting

held February 13th and 14th. Are there corrections²⁴
or additions to the minutes?

(No response)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any of the Board members wish
to have a little more time? I'll just pause, I see
2 you leafing through looking for markup.

3 **MS. MUNN:** Yes, I would really appreciate
having an opportunity to actually go through these.

4 I did not get them until last night and, mea culpa,
I did not -- I was not aware that they were on the
web site. I would have looked at them earlier.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think we have time. Let me
just -- I won't declare a recess, but let's take --
allow about ten minutes or so. Is that --

6 **MS. MUNN:** I'd very much appreciate that.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** We'll just pause and allow
about that much time, and others who -- in the
8 general public who may have just gotten an
opportunity to look at those may wish to have a
9 chance to peruse them in any event, so we'll just
pause in our proceedings here for the time being.
10 You can take a break if you wish, but if you haven't
had a chance to go through these, just take the
11 opportunity and -- including the ones you just
approved. If you need to back up, that's fine,
we'll do that.

12 (Whereupon, the meeting was suspended

briefly to review the minutes.)

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ZIEMER: It appears that folks are done with reviewing the minutes since there are a number of sidebar conversations, so let's go back. Dr. Anderson? Thank you.

DR. ANDERSON: As one who typically just reads the minutes from a lot of meetings, I would like to see on all of the minutes, right up at the first statement there where it talks about convene the meeting, February 13 and 14, Washington Court Hotel -- I'd like somewhere in the minutes, and probably that's a good place, to say something like a court reporter transcribed the deliberations of the Board and the complete transcription is available for public review and on the web page or something like that, just so that, in a concise place like this, it is somewhat unusual to have a court reporting of -- verbatim of the whole meeting for a FACA committee. I think it's important for people to know that if you read the minutes and you say gee, I wonder what they were talking about, here it says where you can find it as well.

DR. ZIEMER: Your comments pertain to changing these minutes as well, or just the future minutes?

DR. ANDERSON: Yes, I would -- it could either be in the future, but I would think all of

the minutes, just to make a statement that it was 26
reported. That way -- you know, it's part of the
minutes that it was done.

DR. ZIEMER: That's a reasonable --

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah.

DR. ZIEMER: -- suggestion. Any objections
to that?

(No response)

DR. ZIEMER: We'll take it by consent that
future minutes should contain that. We can
certainly add it -- there may be some other things
on these that need some additional changes.

Okay, let me -- although we've officially
approved the first and second meetings, let me ask,
are there any other items on the first meeting? I
have one. This does not include some additional
dangling participles which I have now identified and
I will pass along on the side, but one which is a
technical matter occurs on page 24 -- I just double-
checked this with Jim Neton -- and it talks about
ICRP-60 rating factors, when in fact it should be
talking about ICRP-60 weighting factors, so the word
-- the last paragraph on page 24 should refer to the
ICRP-60 weighting factors. We had in fact caught
that earlier, but it somehow didn't get changed in
the final version. It should be weighting factors.

Gen Roessler?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ROESSLER: In the minutes of the first 27 meeting on January 22nd -- I think I have the day right -- on page 14 is a comment I brought up and I just want to clarify a word there. Maybe if I went on the web site and found out my exact wording it would be clarified, but -- are you on page 14? -- it says discussion included, the third item is (Reading) Congress picked the 99 percent confidence level, but the claims of individuals with a cancer with little literature on it will be jeopardized --

And so on and so forth. I remember all the rest of that, but I don't think the word jeopardized is right. I think it's just the opposite. I think in the case where there's a large range of uncertainty, certainly jeopardized is the opposite of what -- am I right on that, Jim?

UNIDENTIFIED: That's correct.

DR. ROESSLER: So maybe a word -- we need to look at that word jeopardized. This goes down in the record. It is one of the main comments I had at that meeting and I'd like to make sure that that's corrected.

MS. MURRAY: Could you suggest a substitute, Dr. Roessler? Supported or aided?

DR. ROESSLER: Well -- what was the next one?

MS. MURRAY: Aided?

DR. ROESSLER: That would be putting it mildly, but it would be better than jeopardized.

DR. ANDRADE: Gen, can I suggest the word enhanced?

1

DR. ROESSLER: I like that, Tony, yes.

2

DR. ZIEMER: Any objection to changing the minutes then to read enhanced, which is technically what the concept is, just the opposite of what's here? So thank you.

3

Are there any others? We're still on the first meeting minutes.

4

MS. MUNN: I have a question.

5

DR. ZIEMER: You have a question? Thank you.

6

MS. MUNN: On page 3/5 up front, third paragraph, (Reading) Acute exposure was defined by the National Academy of Sciences as of hours of exposure.

7

8

I looked at that and thought we have a missing word somewhere.

9

DR. ZIEMER: It's the word of, there's an extra of, I think, it's -- As I recall, they were defining it as acute if it occurred over a period of hours, so it would be as --

10

11

MS. MUNN: I thought perhaps the number of hours.

12

DR. ZIEMER: -- as hours -- not necessarily

13

number.

29

MS. MUNN: No.

DR. ZIEMER: I think --

UNIDENTIFIED: Duration.

1

DR. ZIEMER: -- duration.

2

MS. MURRAY: A few -- a few -- chronic dose thereafter is defined as more than a few hours, so acute would be a few hours?

3

MS. MUNN: Acute hours (sic) is defined as two or more? What?

4

MS. MURRAY: I don't know.

5

DR. ZIEMER: I believe it was a little fuzzier than a number like two -- a few might -- would a few be agreeable? It's -- here again, it's the concept. A few hours of exposure is what it would read now. Is that okay?

6

7

UNIDENTIFIED: (Inaudible) less than a few hours?

8

DR. ZIEMER: A few hours of exposure or less? A few hours or less of exposure.

9

UNIDENTIFIED: Okay.

10

DR. ZIEMER: Now again, we're not trying to refine this to get at exact definitions, but we are trying to clarify what the concept was there, technically speaking. Thank you for that.

11

12

Now, any other significant changes to those minutes?

13

(No response)

30

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ZIEMER: Now although we approved them, we had pointed out that under *Roberts' Rules* certainly you can always go back. I'm not going to go through the formal process of asking that there be a motion to recall and all that. Let me simply ask now that we reaffirm our approval with these additional changes.

Are there any objections to approving with these additional changes?

(No response)

DR. ZIEMER: If not, I'll then call for simply a vote. All who favor approval of these minutes with these additional changes, say aye.

(Affirmative responses)

DR. ZIEMER: Are there any opposed? Say no.

(No negative responses)

DR. ZIEMER: Now they are reapproved. The new, improved version of the minutes.

Now, on the second set of minutes are there any additional things that got overlooked in our previous action? That's the teleconference minutes.

(No response)

DR. ZIEMER: No? We'll move on to the third set of minutes, which we haven't acted on at all yet. Are there corrections, additions or other changes for the third set of minutes? February --

what is it -- 13 and 14.

31

DR. MELIUS: I'm not sure --

DR. ZIEMER: Jim.

DR. MELIUS: -- we want to make this change,
1 but it's a -- you go to page 18, beginning of --
2 February 14th where there's a discussion of topics
3 suggested for the next meeting. I believe the
4 discussion was obviously more extensive than is
5 captured in these minutes. I think that's
6 appropriate. I don't think the minutes should be
7 detailed. But I do think that it would be helpful
8 if there was a way of making sure that Larry or his
9 staff captured these suggestions and they had come
10 up -- the first meeting also at points we had talked
11 about what topics should we discuss at future
12 meetings. And I know when we then went to set up
13 this meeting, and particularly when the special
exposure guidelines got knocked off the agenda, then
there was sort of a scramble, what should we do with
this meeting, and I think it would be helpful if
there was a -- someone kept a sort of a to-do list,
you know, future meeting topics, information that
needs to get to the committee and so forth, and that
we have some way that we make sure we capture that.

Not necessarily in the minutes, though. If the
only way to do it is going to be in the minutes,
then I suggest that we make sure that the minutes do

include that information, but I don't think that 32
level of detail is necessary. You know, such as
suggested speaker names and things like that.

1 DR. ZIEMER: We'll take this simply as a
comment to staff. You're not suggesting a change on
these minutes at this point.

2 DR. MELIUS: No --

3 DR. ZIEMER: Thank you.

4 DR. MELIUS: -- as long as Larry would think
that we don't need to do it in the minutes to do
that. I don't think we --

5 DR. ZIEMER: Track those suggestions, right.
And Mark, did you have a comment? No. Other
6 comments? Are you ready to take action on the third
set of minutes then?

7 Okay, all who favor approval of the minutes
of the February 13/14 minutes, please say aye.

(Affirmative responses)

8 DR. ZIEMER: Any opposed, say no.

(No negative responses)

9 DR. ZIEMER: That motion carries. Thank
you. Roy?

10 DR. DEHART: I would simply like to
11 compliment the staff on the quality of the documents
that we've just discussed. In reviewing them, as I
12 had the opportunity to do last week, I found it not
only brought the recall of what we were doing, it

refreshed my memory on the science and it far
exceeded my own notes, and I very much appreciate
the opportunity to have these documents before me.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ZIEMER: So noted. Jim?

DR. MELIUS: One other procedural suggestion
is I think it would be helpful if the staff could e-
mail us when things are posted on the web site. I
thought we had talked about this before, but not all
of us check it every day and some of us get caught
up in the basketball scores and other things and
never quite get around to looking at your web site
daily, and it would be helpful if someone could --
whenever a new document goes up -- just send an e-
mail to the committee.

DR. ZIEMER: Duly noted. Comment from
Larry?

MR. ELLIOTT: I do appreciate those
suggestions and we will follow through with that.
Our plan and intention has been to use e-mail to
contact you as much and as frequently as possible.
We did send the minutes out by e-mail. I regret
that some of you evidently did not get the e-mail
with the minutes. We need to check and make sure
that we have your correct e-mail addresses and we
will do so. But we did send out the minutes. All
three sets of minutes went out by e-mail, and then
they were also -- that e-mail also noted that they

were posted on the web site, so I'm sorry that they³⁴ didn't get to all of you.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. Let's move on on our agenda. Next topic is program status report and Larry Elliott will present that. And there is a section in your Board booklet which is a copy of the power point materials.

MR. ELLIOTT: Well, good morning. I am pleased to be here with you at your fourth meeting.

And at your last meeting I introduced this presentation to you as a program status report and described the process steps in handling claims at NIOSH. Today I will provide you with an up-date of claims status at the Office of Compensation Analysis and Support in NIOSH and I'll give you some statistics on several of the more pertinent steps in the process. And during that I will also touch upon some of the things I think you're very concerned and interested in.

Again, the intent of this program report presentation is to provide you with a broader context of claims status at NIOSH so that you may determine when and how best to proceed with your responsibility to review completed dose reconstructions for scientific validity and quality.

As of last Friday, April 26th, it is our understanding that the Department of Labor has more

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

than 15,000 non-Special Exposure Cohort cancer-related claims for which they are verifying employment and medical diagnosis. In addition to that number, the Department of Labor has forwarded 3,634 claims to NIOSH for dose reconstruction. While it's too early in the program to detect any trends in these numbers, as you can see, the receipt of claims at NIOSH has increased substantially each quarter. Keep in mind that we did not start receiving claims at NIOSH until October 11th, 2001.

Claims are received in batches each week from the four district offices of the Department of Labor. And on Tuesday of each week we send out acknowledgement letters to each claimant to let them know that we have received their claim from the Department of Labor and we also tell them in that letter what the next steps will be for their claim, what steps their claim will go through, and how they may contact us to monitor progress.

You may note at this step that we lag behind the total number of claims we have in hand. We've sent out acknowledgement letters for 3,391. This lag represents a single week of claims receipt, and it's also the last step in the process where claims are handled as a batch. Now in your Board booklets we've provided you example copies of the acknowledgement letter and of the other letters that

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

we use to communicate with claimants at various 36
steps in the process.

1 As we approach the Department of Energy with
requests for information to support dose
2 reconstruction -- I'm sorry, I hit the -- and I
can't back up.

(Pause)

3 As we approach the Department of Energy with
requests for information to support dose
4 reconstruction, each claim is handled individually.

5 At this point the dose reconstruction portion of
the case file is being developed for each individual
6 claim. We evaluate the case file information for
the cancer type, length of employment, the number of
7 covered sites where the Energy employee worked and
the number of different jobs that the Energy
8 employee held. And if appropriate, we evaluate the
NIOSH-held information for data pertinent to the
9 claim. These evaluation steps enable us to focus
our information needs based upon specific time
10 periods and on location, where the employee might
have worked, and to direct our requests to the
Department of Energy -- the relevant sites for the
Department of Energy.

11 You may note here that the number of claims
12 achieving each succeeding step diminish as we
proceed in the process. This is due to the time

that's required to assemble, evaluate and review the³⁷
information that's needed for dose reconstruction on
an individual claim basis. Thus we have requested
information from the Department of Energy sites for
2,966 claims at this point. We anticipate when our
dose reconstruction technical support contract is
awarded next month that we will see more claims
moving through the process at a much faster pace.

We're working very closely with the
Department of Energy and the designated points of
contacts at the DOE sites for the information that
we need to conduct these dose reconstructions, and
we're exploring ways to expedite the fulfillment of
our information requests. We're exploring how to
build site-specific profiles with the Department of
Energy. We're also examining ways to validate the
information that's been provided, and to establish
access to confidential information or National
Security-held information. And we're also
evaluating how we can best verify that no further
information exists.

We're currently negotiating all of these
points with the Department of Energy in the language
for the memorandum of understanding between HHS and
the Department of Energy. Within the last month, as
you see, we've seen an improved response to our
requests for information from most of the DOE sites,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

and I anticipate that we'll see improvement only get
better as we proceed with a signed memorandum of
understanding.

1 Relative to a given claim, we evaluate the
information provided by the Department of Energy for
2 adequacy and completeness with regard to our
specified information request. And we're evaluating
3 here that not only the quantity but also the quality
of information provided in the light of what we need
4 to conduct the dose reconstruction for an individual
claim. Where we feel that the information is
5 incomplete or inadequate, we have approached DOE
again for the necessary information, and thus to
6 date we have reapproached DOE for additional
information to support dose reconstructions on 51
7 claims.

8 In some cases we have asked the Department
of Energy to continue searching for information
9 where none was provided in the initial request. And
primarily this has been for the atomic weapons
10 employer facilities, and the 21 requests that you
see listed in the first quarter depict this type of
11 secondary request. And since that time we've worked
with DOE to establish what information they have and
12 we captured the bulk of the information on the
AWE's. We're continuing the process of gathering
13 information on the AWE's as best we can.

In other cases we're seeking general information such as the limit of detection for a historical dosimetry practice, and this general information will assist the specific claim in question, as well as fulfill the site profile information for the benefit of all claims relevant to that site and that time period. And another example of secondary information that might be requested would be coworkers dosimetry data.

Once we have assembled and reviewed all relevant information from NIOSH records and received and examined the information from the Department of Energy, we schedule the interview with the claimant.

As of today we've conducted 55 interviews. We have scheduled another 51 interviews to be conducted during the next four weeks. We currently count 75 dose reconstructions underway. And what we mean by this is we have received, we have assembled, evaluated and reviewed the readily-available information pertinent to a given claim. We have scheduled, and for 55 claims have conducted, the claimant interview.

For six claims we have completed the draft dose reconstruction report as specified in our rule 42 CFR Part 82. The six draft reconstruction reports will be provided to the respective claimants next week, and that will be followed up by a phone

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

call from the dose reconstructionist to explain the⁴⁰ report, the process and the findings of the dose reconstruction. At that time we'll also seek the claimant's approval on the OCAS-1 form to close the dose reconstruction process and move the claim on to the Department of Labor for determination of probability of causation.

The number of phone calls that we've received in the Office of Compensation Analysis and Support have increased substantially each quarter as we handle more and more claims. Of these 1,454 calls received, 140 calls have been for general information on the program. They were not related to any specific claim. The remaining 1,324 calls that we have received were regarding a specific claim and these calls were actually only relevant to 679 claims, or approximately one-fifth of the 3,634 claims we have in hand. For these 679 claims, the number of calls range from one to 20.

The inquiries that we received during the phone calls seemed to center on essentially three questions: What's the status of my claim? Do you have my dose from DOE yet? And when will you schedule my interview? With regard to visitors at OCAS, we've only had one.

And I thank you for your attention. I'll answer any questions that you may have at this

point.

41

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

MR. GRIFFON: Larry, I'm just curious. You said -- mentioned several times that you're working with DOE to obtain more information, and in previous meetings you mentioned the memorandum of understanding, and I wonder if there's been any formalized MOU put out between the agencies regarding access to data for this.

MR. ELLIOTT: No. As I mentioned just a moment ago, we're working on the language. We're negotiating the various points I identified, so that's not available at this time.

MR. GRIFFON: Okay. Just the only concern I would have is that some of the things that you mentioned as -- you mentioned that you reviewed and evaluated based on readily-available information, and in another part you mentioned that some of the secondary information requests such as general bioassay program information -- I might view some of that as almost as important as the personal dosimetry records in piecing this all together. And the site profiles that you're doing I think are as important to get started early as getting the individual's personal information. Otherwise, you may be in a position where you're going back and revisiting claims after you've rejected them possibly or that sort of scenario may arise, so I

would just point that out, that I think some of the⁴²
other information may give you a different
perspective on the personal data files.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I appreciate your comment, but
I would ask you to keep in mind that we're not
2 finalizing a dose reconstruction on the claim until
we're satisfied we understand all of the information
3 that we need and we have all that information,
whether it's the individual's dose or it's the
4 secondary level of information to better understand
how we reconstruct that dose. And so the claim
5 doesn't move forward until we have that. And we are
building both site-based profiles and individual
6 dose files as we proceed. They go on concurrently.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry, under the legislation
itself, it's true is it not that DOE in fact is
8 obligated to provide such information to NIOSH so
that the function of the memorandum of understanding
9 is mainly to make that a more smooth and well-
understood process? I mean --

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- it doesn't prevent the
information from coming, but what will we gain from
12 the MOU that isn't already in the legislation?

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, the MOU language will
address access to the information, the fact that we
can go in and look at National Security-based

1 information and seek declassification or redaction 43
2 of information pertinent to a given claim, that we
3 can get DOE's certification or verification that
4 there is -- they've searched all available
5 information and there is no more to give. These are
6 the collaborative relationships that will be
7 established in the MOU.

8 **DR. ANDRADE:** A comment and then a quick
9 question for clarification. Being from a DOE site I
10 know that we've been sending information for months,
11 so it's not that information is not flowing. That's
12 my comment.

13 Number two is a quick question for
14 clarification. On the sheet before you examples of
15 communications to claimants there is an acronym. On
16 number four it says summary of CATI report to
17 claimant letter. Can you explain what that is?

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Computer-assisted telephone
19 interview.

20 **DR. ANDRADE:** Okay.

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's a CATI.

22 **DR. ANDRADE:** Thank you.

23 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I apologize for -- we run in a
24 sea of acronyms. We don't always realize that
25 everybody else doesn't have the same definitions we
26 do.

27 **DR. MELIUS:** I don't know if you're going to

1 talk specifically about these letters and these
2 communications here, but I really think someone
3 should take another look at them or provide some
4 supplemental information 'cause some of these are
5 pretty technical. I don't know if most claimants
6 are going to understand what a dose reconstruction
7 is and terms like that. It seems that it's awfully
8 -- a little bit too technical and doesn't really
9 explain -- it's going to confuse people, and
10 particularly the -- you didn't include the sign-off
11 they do at the end to say they accept your dose
12 reconstruction, but that letter I think really needs
13 to be very clearly worded and communicated to people
'cause that's --

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We agree.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** -- got important implications,
8 but --

8 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We agree.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** -- someone needs to go back
10 through these letters I think and really look at
11 them, you know, in terms of reading levels and
12 things like that.

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I appreciate the comment and
11 we do agree. And I would say this, that -- keep in
12 mind, throughout this process we're having multiple
13 contacts with the claimant, and each contact we're
providing explanation. We're trying to educate them

1 along the way. The first letter that goes out has 45
2 our brochure with it that talks about the program,
3 but we also provide a fact sheet that talks about
4 dose reconstruction in lay terms and tries to give
5 them an insight in that. And no, you don't have a
6 copy of the letter that sends the dose -- draft dose
7 reconstruction report and the OCAS-1 form in your
8 packet. We're working on those now as I speak. I
9 have a health communication specialist who's working
10 up the language in those and we're reviewing dose
11 reconstructions --

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, just one comment. I
13 think we always tend to sort of over-estimate our
14 ability to communicate and expect that people will
15 have read everything that we sent them before and
16 that they'll understand it, and so the next letter
17 is going to be readily understandable and that's not
18 how --

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, it's not how it works.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** -- they're very nervous,
21 anxious about this. Many of them -- limited
22 education and difficulty understanding. And I think
23 having the ability to call you and so forth is
24 important, but I also think it's as important that
25 they have something clear in writing that they can
26 share with someone to help them understand it --

27 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Sure.

DR. MELIUS: -- and so forth.

46

MR. ELLIOTT: Sure.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Might I ask, the brochure that
you're talking about is sort of a layman's type
brochure --

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- is it not, and did the Board
get copies of that?

4 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We don't have that to you yet.
We're --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think it might be important
to see that, simply -- that might alleviate some of
the concerns in terms of knowing how well that does
6 the job of laying out in lay terms what a dose
reconstruction is about, and then the letter simply
is a more --

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Sure.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- formal document. But the
comments certainly are well-taken. We had one over
here -- Roy?

9 **DR. DEHART:** When you were discussing the
memorandum of understanding with DOL -- Department
10 of Energy -- is there not a requirement in there to
deliver information within a certain number of days,
11 which becomes a performance criteria?

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, we're working with the
Department of Energy to have that language placed in

13

1 the MOU, yes. There is -- there is an intent from⁴⁷
2 our perspective to have suspense dates. Currently
3 our letters that go to the Department of Energy
4 sites specify a response back to us within 60 days,
5 and that means -- the way that request is phrased,
6 if you don't find the information, we still want to
7 hear back from you in 60 days on the status of your
8 progress. If you do have the information, we would
9 like to have it within 60 days.

10 **DR. DEHART:** The reason I asked the
11 question, that would appear to be a metric that we
12 might want to look at as we move forward with this.

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Thank you.

DR. ZIEMER: No other comments or questions?
Okay, thank you.

Next -- oh, we do have a comment. Jim?

14 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, the dose reconstruction
15 contract, I think you just said it was going to be
16 awarded in June now?

MR. ELLIOTT: June, we hope.

DR. MELIUS: Huh?

MR. ELLIOTT: June, we hope.

DR. MELIUS: Okay.

MR. ELLIOTT: Next month.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** So where would that leave you
18 in terms of between now and then being able to
19 process claims?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

MR. ELLIOTT: Well, we have 51 interviews 48
scheduled. I can't predict how many dose -- draft
dose reconstructions we're going to finish and get
in the hands of the claimants in the next four
weeks, but we have 75 underway, so each week -- each
week I'm sure we're going to complete dose
reconstructions. We'll send the draft reports out.

But I am not in a position to predict at this time
how many we're going to complete before the award.

DR. MELIUS: What is the delay in awarding
that contract?

MR. ELLIOTT: Well, there's -- it's a
competitive process and there are audits that are
being performed on the proposed proposers to the
award. That takes time. We've had an unfortunate
death in our procurement office which I'm not sure
has delayed us too much, but it certainly has slowed
things down for that one week where we all reacted
to that. And we have a series of questions that
we're posing back to the individual proposers on
certain issues, and so -- we're moving as fast as we
possibly can trying to put this in place.

DR. MELIUS: One question, as long as -- I
believe at the last meeting you mentioned that the
proposers were supposed to prepare a conflict of
interest --

MR. ELLIOTT: Plan.

DR. MELIUS: -- plan.

49

MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, sir.

1 DR. MELIUS: Is that part of what's -- the
going back and forth now or is that -- have they
done that satisfactorily?

2 MR. ELLIOTT: I can't comment on that.

DR. MELIUS: Okay.

3 DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. Then we'll move
ahead to the next item on the agenda, which is the
4 summary of the changes in the probability of
causation rule. This basically is a report on the
5 final rule, which incidentally hits the street
today, I believe, in the *Federal Register*, and the
6 final rule would include the -- dealing with not
only this Board's comments but other input that the
7 staff have received, so Ted Katz is going to take us
through that. Ted?

8 MR. KATZ: Hi, thank you. One second while
we get on board here.

9 So this is going to be a very brief summary
of changes and how we got there. I understand you
10 can actually buy the *Federal Register* at the news
stand in Washington, so I don't know if any of you
11 ran out and purchased your own copy, but let me just
talk a little bit about public comments first.

12 We had 12 organizations and 24 individuals
comment. The organizations included labor

13

1 organizations, community organizations, one big 50
2 university system and then, again, 24 individuals.
3 The comments were diverse, very diverse. There's
4 really no massing of public opinion in any one area
5 and pertaining to any particular provisions of these
6 rules. In most cases we say -- you'll see through
7 out the rule we say several commenters, and that
8 really -- everything was several commenters, and
9 really we're talking about, in most cases, two
10 commenters said this, two commenters said that.

11 I'm going to just run through -- give you a
12 sort of flavor for the comments we received. There
13 were a lot of comments. I mean not many commenters,
14 but lots of comments. I can't really capture them
15 in any perfect way, but we had a number of comments,
16 and this is probably one of the comments areas that
17 was most numerous about peer review. There was
18 much interest, questions about how IREP would be
19 peer-reviewed, has been peer-reviewed. And likewise
20 in the updating of NIOSH-IREP what sort of peer
21 review would occur.

22 We also had a number of comments -- this is
23 probably the most prevalent area -- relating to
24 chemical cancer risks and how those would be
25 attended. Really sort of three different ideas out
26 there. One idea is how are we going to address
27 occupational chemical carcinogens, are we going to

account for their risk as well. And then a second ⁵¹
sort of comment relating to chemical risks is how
are we going to address -- are we going to address
the risk interaction between occupational chemical
carcinogens and radiation. And then a third asking
about how are we going to address, if we're going to
address community non-occupational chemical
carcinogen exposures and how that might affect, you
know, the background risk for an individual for
cancer.

Had a number of comments about the
application of -- or really one I think actually
here, the application of NIOSH-IREP updates. As you
know, with progress in science, we intend to improve
NIOSH-IREP down the road and we've laid out in the
rule a number of areas in which we would do that.
The comment here pertains to what would we do about
claims that have already been adjudicated based on
what would in effect then be the old NIOSH-IREP.

Documentation of NIOSH-IREP. There was some
interest in how much documentation would there be of
NIOSH-IREP. Is this going to be a black box or do
people get to see what the assumptions and formula
are that produce the results that come out of NIOSH-
IREP.

And similarly the interest in the
probability of causation calculations themselves,

what sort of documentation would be going to the 52
claimant explaining, again, these assumptions and
formula underlying the results that they receive.

1 Then we also had a large number of comments
about really the specifics of NIOSH-IREP, the
2 formula in there, the risk models, comments such as
-- or questions as to whether it's appropriate to
3 use the data from studies of the Japanese
population, comments on both sides of the fence as
4 to whether our plans for adjusting for smoking in
risk calculations is appropriate -- either too high
5 or too low. And a variety of comments that actually
were presented to you in previous Board meetings,
6 too, about the content of NIOSH-IREP.

7 And then we had a number of sort of
theoretical and statutory-related comments, as well.

8 For example, here one commenter is interested in --
in the literature out there there's proposals that
9 compensation should be done rather than in an all or
none sense where if you pass a certain threshold of
10 probability of causation, you're compensated; if you
don't, you're not -- that compensation should be
done proportionally, proportionate to the
11 probability of causation. This was a comment.

12 Another comment or a question about whether
we should be establishing a radiation dose threshold
13 for doing probability of causation calculations, and

1 the concern here was a concern that you've all
2 addressed and discussed to some extent, rare cancers
3 and whether uncertainty is a problem for rare
4 cancers and hence might be addressed by using a
5 radiation dose threshold. And on the other side of
6 that same issue, we also received a comment
7 suggesting that rare cancers should be presumed to
8 be radiation-related.

9 And then comments as well about the
10 relationship between the Regulatory Radiation
11 Protection Standards, ICRP standards used for
12 radiation protection and their use of those models
13 for calculating probability of causation, whether
14 those should be in sync or not.

15 Now this is just to be complete. I know you
16 know what you did and I don't need to tell you what
17 you did, but the Board made a recommendation as
18 well, which was to formalize or incorporate what was
19 previously in the preamble and has always been our
20 intent, the role of the Board in reviewing NIOSH
21 updates of the NIOSH-IREP program as we incorporate
22 new models and so on. And the Board also asked that
23 the public have opportunity for review and comment
24 in those instances.

25 How did we actually change the final rule.
26 We spent a lot of time, and these are reflected in
27 the preamble of the rule addressing the public

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

1 comments. The actual change is really two
2 substantial areas of change in the rule. One we
3 added provisions as the Board recommended, bring
4 from the preamble into the rule itself provisions
5 for updating NIOSH-IREP, and we also added a
6 provision to allow NIOSH to update NIOSH-IREP to
7 address chemical-radiation risk interactions.

8 Let me tell you a little bit more about
9 these. For updating NIOSH-IREP, the Board and the
10 public have the opportunity for input on the front
11 end, to make recommendations as to changes that
12 ought to be done to NIOSH-IREP, as well as there are
13 really extensive provisions for notice, opportunity
for review and comment before any changes would be
made, both by the public and by the Board. And then
of course full notice of when changes are actually
made.

And with chemical-radiation risk
interaction, this is -- here we're talking about of
course -- I've told you sort of three areas of
comment, but this relates to occupational exposures
to chemicals. And this was an issue that was
discussed when we were drafting the rule and we
concluded -- it was raised again in public comments,
which is why we ended up addressing it here. At the
time we were drafting the rule, we fairly firmly
concluded that the science wouldn't support doing

1 this at this point. And as well, and perhaps
2 practically more important, that it's practically an
3 enormous problem to address chemicals in probability
4 of causation calculations and that's because the
5 Department of Labor already has really an enormous
6 burden of data collection to be able to make this
7 adjudication process work, and this would be
8 throwing into it a very sizeable new burden on top
9 of what they're already trying to achieve. And for
10 producing timely decisions, this would be very
11 difficult. But we've included it anyway. We've
12 included -- with the understanding that the world
13 can change and at some point in the future we may be
14 able to both scientifically and practically address
15 chemical-radiation risk interaction.

16 Let me just conclude then. The bulk of the
17 comments we received regarded really implementation
18 issues on the one hand, and those are going to be
19 extremely useful to us in thinking about updating
20 NIOSH-IREP and so on since we got a lot of comments
21 on the details of NIOSH-IREP, and also have helped
22 us in thinking about how we work with the claimant,
23 where we got a lot of comments.

24 And then there were a lot of comments that
25 really relate to statutory requirements, and those
26 -- those issues are really issues for Congress, as
27 we explained in the preamble and addressed in these

comments.

56

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

There was substantially silence on a lot of substantive policy issues or policy decisions included in these -- how we use IREP in this program, how we address multiple cancers, how we address secondary cancers -- a lot of substantive issues, commenters were silent. And that is encouraging for us. We think that we may have gotten it right if there wasn't a lot of consternation about these approaches.

And then finally I'd just like to say we're now faced with the very big job ahead of helping DOL to implement these. We've recently -- Russ Henshaw, who you'll hear from later, has been traveling around the country working with DOL to get them prepared to apply these guidelines, but we realize there's going to be a lot of work to do to make this program work smoothly in the future.

And that concludes my presentation. I'll be happy to take questions.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you, Ted, and just for the Board, let me mention that in the draft -- well, it's the final version, but our copy of the final version which begins right after Ted's overheads in your packet, the section on the public comments begins on page 22. It summarizes what Ted has given us in the slide version here and goes through the

1 various categories of comments and how they were
2 handled. And then beginning on page 56 of that
3 draft it has a section on the recommendations of
4 this Board and the response of staff to those
5 recommendations. Basically it's only the third
6 recommendation that required a particular response,
7 and that was the one dealing with moving into the
8 body of the rule the issue of how the rule or how
9 the models are amended and the issue of the public
10 input on that and that sort of --

11 **MR. KATZ:** That's correct.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Now let me see if there are
13 questions or additional comments. Yes, Mark?

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just a quick question, Ted,
15 and this might be more appropriate later, so if
16 they're going to cover it later -- Mary and Russ --
17 you can tell me. But the DDREF value, if I'm
18 reading this right, NIOSH has made a decision to
19 slightly modify that to lower it to --

20 **MR. KATZ:** Mary let --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- more toward unity?

22 **MR. KATZ:** That is actually a good issue to
23 let Mary address.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, so we'll come back to
25 that. Is that agreeable, Mark? Okay. Roy?

26 **DR. DEHART:** Realizing that this is not a
27 regulation but a rule, is it subject to Federal

litigation? And if so, is there any suggestion that
someone may take this to court?

1
2
3
4
MR. KATZ: Is there any suggestion? I mean
this is a rule -- this is a regulation and it is
subject to litigation, and I think most regulations
with real substance to them end up being litigated
at some point on some basis. I mean it's hard to
know. I think we expect there may be some
litigation here as -- we don't know, you know, from
what quarter it's going to come on what basis, but
these rules mean a lot for a lot of people, so --

5
DR. DEHART: That could indicate there would
be delay then, if it went to the court.

6
MR. KATZ: Well, I mean they're -- you mean
a stay of the rules?

7
DR. DEHART: Yes, that or other --

8
9
MR. KATZ: This is really sort of out of my
terrain, but we don't have any indication that
anyone is planning to stop the rules now from going
into effect. I think people are anxious to actually
see us implementing these rules.

10
DR. ZIEMER: Are there other comments or
questions for Ted?

11
12
13
MS. GADOLA: I have a comment, and it's also
a question. You mentioned about the possibility of
more scientific information being available about
the synergistic effects of chemical carcinogens and

ionizing radiation, and reading this you said that 59
you did not have the scientific evidence to support
a change in IREP at this time. How would that
affect future cases?

1 **MR. KATZ:** So if down the road we were to be
able to address chemical-radiation risk interactions
2 for future cases, we would do that. Is that what
you're asking or are you asking --

3 **MS. GADOLA:** Well, you said that in the
future, and the way the rule is written now, how
4 would that allow future information to be
introduced?

5 **MR. KATZ:** The rule allows us to update
NIOSH-IREP to take into account improvements that we
6 can make, and we had previously, in the proposed
rule, iterated a number of areas in which NIOSH-IREP
7 -- we may be working on NIOSH-IREP in the future.
And what we did in this case was add another area in
8 which we may be able to improve NIOSH-IREP in the
future. And if at such time as we can do that, we
9 do that, then claims following that would be
adjudicated with a NIOSH-IREP that takes into
10 account those interactions. Is that getting to
your --

11 **MS. GADOLA:** That helps.

12 **MR. KATZ:** -- or am I missing --

13 **MS. GADOLA:** I think my concern, along with

1 a lot of others that probably made comments about
2 this, is that the history shows that a lot of the
3 people that develop certain types of cancers also
4 worked with chemicals that have been suspected or
5 labeled as carcinogens, and there's a possibility
6 that the radiation dose may not substantiate that
7 their cancer was caused by radiation. But because
8 there is a high number of those cases and because
9 they worked with chemicals, a lot of scientists
10 suspect that it was a synergistic effect of both the
11 chemicals and the ionized radiation. And I was just
12 wondering how much of that will be dealt with in the
13 future as more science is available.

6 **MR. KATZ:** That really -- it relies on two
7 things, both science progressing far enough that you
8 could address those issues, and second, as I noted,
9 there's a practical concern, completely aside from
10 the science, which is how would DOL be able to
11 obtain sufficient information for all these claims
12 to be able to make use of such information, even if
13 the science told us how to. So there are really two
14 issues in the way of actually implementing changes
15 to NIOSH-IREP related to chemical-radiation risk
16 interaction.

11 **MS. GADOLA:** I know that also some of these
12 claims then also go to the states' workers comp
13 programs, but in the past, anytime claimants have

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

tried to do this it's been very, very rare that they⁶¹ were awarded anything. So I know this is not particularly what this deals with, but I think it is something that's important when we look at the whole picture.

MR. KATZ: And there is -- just to note, there is another provision of EEOICPA, of this law, that addresses assisting claimants with state workers comp claims, and that's certainly an issue that they're going to face with those claims as people were exposed both to chemical carcinogens and radiation.

MS. GADOLA: Thank you.

MR. KATZ: You're welcome.

DR. ZIEMER: Ted, is there anything in the law that would prevent a worker from going back, once there is new scientific information -- someone whose claim had been turned down on the basis of radiation exposure alone could go back later, could they not, if there was --

MR. KATZ: Let me --

DR. ZIEMER: -- some additional scientific information on the chemical aspect?

MR. KATZ: Right, there's -- there are two provisions that are relevant here. The science that probably doesn't move fast enough for claimants, so claimants have a year to go back to DOL on a denied

claim, but DOL, foreseeing issues like this, new 62
information, has a provision in their rule that also
allows them to reopen a claim at any time -- for
example, on the basis of new information, progress
in science -- and so this is something DOL has
foreseen as an issue and addressed in their rule.

1
2 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, seems to me that in doing
3 this rule you've done two things. You've finalized
4 the regulation and made some procedural changes. At
5 the same time you're also making changes in the
6 NIOSH-IREP, or making some adjustments in that, and
7 those are really covered in the preamble more than
8 they're covered in the rule. And my question is,
9 how -- what are going to be the criteria for what
10 are major changes in the NIOSH-IREP and how are you
11 going to -- what's the procedure going to be for --
12 or the threshold for alerting the committee to that
13 --

8 **MR. KATZ:** Right.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** -- and the public and sort of
10 the procedure for that 'cause it seems to me that
11 when I'm reading over this regu-- I'm paying --
12 focusing on one thing, the IREP, when you're -- in
13 their preamble, and then procedural issues in your
regulation, and we've had this going on in sort of a
parallel track.

12 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah, this is actually -- I think

1 this is addressed, and in effect you will see any 63
2 change to NIOSH-IREP that has a substantive effect
3 on people's -- on calculations of probability of
4 causation. Now there may be changes that we make to
5 NIOSH-IREP that don't have a bearing on that but
6 that make it more user-friendly for Department of
7 Labor and so on, all sorts of things. We're going
8 to be improving the documentation that's available
9 through NIOSH-IREP, so there'll be a number of
10 changes to NIOSH-IREP that don't need, I think, to
11 be vetted. But wherever they have a bearing on
12 probability of causation findings, you will see
13 those changes as proposed changes first, and have an
opportunity for review.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Are there further
7 comments or questions? There appear to be none, so
8 we will take a break at this time and reconvene at
9 whenever it says on the agenda, which is what --
10 10:15. Thank you.

9 **MR. KATZ:** Thanks.

(Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Before we call on Ted to give
11 us the presentation on part 82 rule, I'd like to
12 call attention to the fact that we did receive a
13 response from Secretary Thompson on our comments
that had been sent to him earlier. In case you
hadn't noticed, his response is in the insert --

what do you call it, the inner cover, I guess, of 64
your Board book this time. And for the general
public, there's a copy of Tommy Thompson's letter to
the Board on the rear table back there.

1 The other thing, again before Ted begins, we
2 delayed introducing others who are with us today.
3 I'd like to take a moment -- Larry, if we could
4 introduce any of the other NIOSH staff that are here
5 besides Ted, and of course we've already heard from
6 Dr. Rest earlier today, but are there some other
7 NIOSH staff we might just identify for members of
8 the public, as well as for the Board?

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Certainly. We have Tracy
10 Gilbertson, who's a technical information specialist
11 on staff, back in the corner there. Russ Henshaw I
12 think you met at a meeting before. I don't see him
13 in the room right now. Then we have office of the
14 general counsel who's assigned to NIOSH over on this
15 side of the room with Mary Armstrong, Alice Kelley
16 and Liz Homoki-Titus. I think that's all the NIOSH
17 -- oh, Jim Neton is here, and you all know Jim. And
18 I think that's all of us.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. We also like to
20 both welcome and have introduced to us our visitors
21 from either other agencies or representing other
22 groups or private individuals, members of the
23 public. And I'd like to ask those who are here as

members of the public, observers and representatives⁶⁵
of other agencies if you would please introduce
yourself to us. Just give us your name and who you
are representing. There's a mike here and you can
use that. Please, we'd like to welcome all of you.

MR. BLANKENSHIP: Jim Blankenship for the
Department of Labor.

MR. EAGAN: Jeff Eagan, Department of
Management.

MR. SLOCOMB: Jeff Slocumb, Department of
(inaudible).

DR. ZIEMER: We have (inaudible) signing in
from EPA. Consider yourselves all introduced.

Let's proceed with the next item on the
agenda, the dose reconstruction final rule, Ted
Katz.

MR. KATZ: Hi again. Bad penny here. So
I'm going to run through this rule as I did the
other, quickly. This time we had 13 organizations
and 23 individuals, so one organization added and
one individual dropped out. And the comments in
this case really covered all aspects of the rule --
all aspects of the rule, really. And in many cases,
all sides of an issue, so it was sort of very
thorough vetting, I think, in this case of this
rule. Maybe the dose reconstruction rule is just
friendlier material for the public, or I don't know,

but -- and give you a flavor for these comments, if⁶⁶
I can make this move.

1 We had comments about feasibility, precision
and reliability -- you know, whether we can do dose
2 reconstructions, how precise is precise enough and
how good is the information that we're basing the
dose reconstructions on.

3 Comments on both sides of the issue with
respect to efficiency measures. Some commenters
4 thought this was absolutely the way to go, the only
way to go. And others raised concerns about what
5 implications that might have using the efficiency
measures in terms of litigation that might occur
6 down the road and so on, since the government's
producing these estimates.

7 We had comments -- numerous comments about
the role of claimants, again on both sides of the
8 issue. Some were concerned that claimants were
being overly burdened or might be overly burdened.
9 And on the other side, suggesting that claimants
should be as fully involved as possible -- something
I hope we've achieved.

10 Comments about the scope of covered
11 exposures, comments in really three areas -- X-rays,
the use of X-rays as part of the dose, and there I'm
12 talking about medical screening X-rays that are
required for employment -- as a condition of

1 employment. Also whether chemicals should be
2 covered, chemical exposures to occupational
3 carcinogens should be covered, and whether we should
4 be accounting for non-occupational exposures to
5 radiation as well.

6 Then we had, similar to the probability of
7 causation model issues, concerns about using ICRP
8 models other than those that are used for radiation
9 protection programs in the United States.

10 Also had a comment -- or several comments
11 about use of the dose of record. That's the dose of
12 record produced by DOE, how those would be used in
13 this program.

Comments about updating the scientific
elements. Here in particular there's a concern --
and this again sort of parallels the probability of
causation guidelines. As we update scientific
elements, what about claims that were already
adjudicated. Well, we've already completed the dose
reconstruction. What would we do about those.

Comments about the involvement of DOE, in
particular whether DOE should be a reviewer at
different stages of a dose reconstruction.

And comments about oversight and peer
review, similar to the probability of causation rule
comments, and specifically about the roles of the
Board in providing such oversight, whether that role

of the Board should be prescribed in the regulation⁶⁸
and comments as to what the extent of technical
capacity of the Board is to serve as providing
oversight and as peer-review source for NIOSH.

1 The Board -- you -- provided a number of
2 comments on this rule. A parallel comment to the
3 probability of causation rule to incorporate the
4 Board as a peer reviewer of scientific updates and
5 to involve the public in that process as well. And
6 you also identified a number of provisions that
7 needed to be clarified. I've listed them here --
8 application of the Privacy Act -- we've simplified
9 that so that's clear -- to dose reconstruction
10 records. The procedure for NIOSH to conclude a dose
11 reconstruction; here you were concerned about
12 ensuring that the claimant would have sufficient
13 time -- always be afforded sufficient time to
14 provide additional information that the OCAS-I form
15 that we ask them to sign at the conclusion of dose
16 reconstruction, that they have -- there's a time
17 limit on that, but that that time limit not be
18 applied while they're still in the process of
19 obtaining additional information they believe is
20 relevant to their dose reconstruction. And you
21 wanted us to clarify that we would be using current
22 ICRP models.

 How did we change the rule? We added a

69
process for updating methods, along the lines we did
for the probability of causation rule, providing
full opportunity for public input, as well as Board
input in what ought to be changed, as well as review
and comment as we propose changes and pursue them,
as well as notification when changes are
implemented.

We added a provision allowing NIOSH to
review completed dose reconstructions on its own
initiative. This relates directly to the comment
we'd received, so what will we do in cases where
we've updated our methods for dose reconstructions
that were completed and used by DOL in adjudication
and the claim was denied. So we wanted to have the
ability to revisit those dose reconstructions using
the new methods.

We clarified the process involving the
claimant in a number of ways, clarified that the
interviews we would conduct with them could be
iterative and involve a number of sessions. This
wasn't a one-opportunity, one day to speak to NIOSH
and then we close the door. And clarified the
process of concluding the dose reconstruction, as I
mentioned earlier, so that the claimant is assured
the time they need to provide information they're
seeking related to their dose reconstruction.

And we clarified our potential use of all

relevant types of information. We had, in the section specifying what sorts of information we would apply to dose reconstructions before, written the list as if they were conclusive lists, so we have added basically provisos to each of those that we would use other information that was relevant, that we may not -- may not have occurred to us in preparing that list, nor did we try really to be comprehensive in those lists, but to make it clear that we would be making use of all information that is relevant in producing these dose reconstructions.

We also -- we clarified, as the Board recommended, that we would be using current ICRP models.

We removed Table 1. Table 1 included -- specified the ICRP radiation weighting factors, current -- those current weighting factors. A commenter rightly indicated that if we had that table in there, then we would have to change the regulation to make use of any update that ICRP did, and we didn't want to be in that position so we removed the table and made it clear that we would be using the current factors, whatever they might be.

We clarified, as you recommended, the Privacy Act application to availability of dose reconstruction records to the public.

And we clarified a variety of other

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

procedures as well -- how we would worst-case 71
assumptions, how and when, information to interpret
bio-monitoring data, particularly old bio-monitoring
data that may have substantial limitations and so
on.

And in conclusion, the comments were really
remarkably balanced on various sides of every issue.

Many issues, many comments, really, related to --
again to implementation issues and will be useful to
us as we go forward in building a better program
continually. And very clear from the comments from
claimants and others that we have a very large
educational task at hand, both to educate the
claimants about our dose reconstruction process and
also a lot of learning to do ourselves in how to do
this well.

And that concludes my prepared remarks. I'm
happy to --

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you very much, Ted.
Before we have comments, I'd like to call attention
to the fact that you have HHS news bulletin that's
hot off the press that indicates the publication
today of the two -- is this for -- both rules
covered here? Yes, part 81 and part 82. You have
the text of part 82 that was submitted and which
apparently now is available in its Code of Federal
Regulations form, but you have the text as it was

submitted as almost an insert in your booklet. I 72
don't believe that this one is even punched, it's so
fresh off the press, as it were.

1 And the discussion on the dealing with the
public comments that Ted has just summarized begins
2 on page 13 of the text that the Board has, and the
issues that were raised -- that is the
3 recommendations of this Board and their resolution
-- begins on page 63 of that text, in case you wish
4 to look at that directly. In this case the Board
had a number of comments. Ted has summarized them
5 well and they indicate in detail here how each of
the comments of this Board -- how each was handled.

6 Now let's ask if there are questions or
comments that you have for Ted. Who's first, who's
7 second? Mark looks like he's raring to say
something, but he's hesitating.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** I just have a similar request
as was made earlier on the minutes, that we just --
9 you know, we just came in and saw these and I'm
thumbing through it as fast as I can, and I'm not
10 sure -- probably my questions will be held off for
Jim Neton anyway, but can we have a few minutes just
to thumb through --

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, but you recognize that
the rule now has been published. We're not in a
12 position to recommend any changes in the rule. We

1 went through the rule -- that is the draft rule -- 73
2 in great detail at our previous meetings, so what
3 Ted has summarized really is what the final rule
4 looks like compared to the earlier versions, where
5 they have added detail, where they have changed
6 things and so on. But we certainly -- if you -- let
7 me do this. Let's wait and try to stay on schedule.

8 These are pretty lengthy and I think it would not
9 be appropriate right now to sit and take time to
10 read these, but there will be an opportunity later
11 in the meeting if we need to spend a little time
12 just looking at the changes and making sure the
13 comfort zone is pretty good. But recognize that in
14 this process, as they go through the rule-making,
15 there's really not a practical way to come back to
16 the Board every time they respond to a comment.
17 They've tried to, on balance, deal with all
18 comments, from us and from others. But the Board
19 does not have the final say on this. We are -- we
20 recommend things, just as others do.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, but --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** And they are responsive, right.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** Just to follow up on that, I
24 think that it is appropriate for the Board to ask
25 for clarification on these issues to try to
26 understand it better.

27 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

DR. MELIUS: I guess my question -- is Ted 74
going to be here tomorrow, so --

MR. KATZ: Yes.

DR. MELIUS: Okay. So there is an
1 opportunity --

MR. KATZ: Yes, I was going to suggest that,
2 actually. I'll be here tomorrow and I'll be happy
to --

DR. ZIEMER: Yeah, and perhaps an
3 opportunity after you look it over to raise issues
4 about how things are going to work and how they're
going to be dealt with. This is basically sort of
5 an overview of the changes as they appear in the
final rule.

6 Okay. Henry's next.

MR. KATZ: Yes.

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah, my comments more are
7 your implementation issues and to kind of put on the
8 list for subsequent meetings. I think it'd be very
helpful to maybe have a discussion of the specifics
9 on what the recommendations or concerns people had
about implementation as we move forward. As you
10 say, the rules are fixed and now we're into how are
they going to be applied and what are the potential
11 problems, so I would think if we have an
implementation discussion of -- I don't know if
12 they're specifically listed here or not, but what
13

the public comments were that you found would be 75
helpful to you, it'd be helpful I think to us to
also know what those comments were and have a
discussion on so how are we going to address those
1 issues in the future. So just put it on the parking
list.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** And you may want to take the
time later to go through those sections that I
3 identified where each of the categories of comments
were raised and the discussion on how they addressed
4 those.

5 The other thing is to keep in mind on
implementation that under the rule-making, there are
6 guidelines which will deal with the sort of more
detailed implementation issues, and we looked at
some of those before I think.

7 **MR. KATZ:** Right.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah. Okay, other comments or
questions? Thank you, Ted.

9 **MR. KATZ:** Thank you.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** The committee is going to be --
or the Board will be addressed in a few moments, we
hope, by Dr. Land. We're a little bit -- a few
minutes ahead of schedule, so...

11 (Pause)

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Just a comment here. Larry,
yes?

MR. ELLIOTT: Well, we're trying to track 76

1 down Dr. Land and make sure he's on his way here.
2 We also have a little bit of a predicament with Mary
3 Schubauer-Berigan being locked down in the airport
4 in Cincinnati, not being able to get out due to
5 weather. And so we're trying to figure out where
6 these folks are at and what we can do about your
7 agenda at this point, so if you'd bear with us.

DR. ZIEMER: I'll just exercise the Chair's
4 prerogative here. We'll take a break for about five
5 minutes. That is a time break in terms of the
6 action here, give Dr. Land an opportunity to arrive,
7 and this would be a good time for you to do some
8 reading on the final rules if you wish, or if you
9 need to take a break already, you can do that.
10 We'll just come to a brief standstill here for a few
11 moments. Okay? Just give him a chance to get
12 settled here a minute.

8 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

DR. ZIEMER: We're pleased to have Dr.
9 Charles Land with us. Dr. Land is a statistician
10 from the National Cancer Institutes, an individual
11 whose expertise is very critical to the sorts of
12 things that are being done here, and he will talk to
13 us about the IREP program at NCI. Now there's --
well, I don't want to spend too much time myself,
but there's IREP and then there's sort of IREP, Jr.

or something, there's a NIOSH application of IREP. 77
But we start out with the program as it was
developed at NCI. So Dr. Land, we're pleased to
have you with us today and welcome you to the
Advisory Board activities here.

DR. LAND: Thank you. Let's see, do I
ask --

DR. ZIEMER: Yeah, you have --

DR. LAND: You haven't found it yet. Okay.

DR. ZIEMER: You have a --

DR. LAND: It's also my talking notes, so if
I don't look at you when I talk to you, you'll know
why.

DR. ZIEMER: You will be able to advance
them with the switch there.

DR. LAND: Okay, that's great -- good.

(Pause)

DR. LAND: Well, you can see that we have
kind of a small group working on this, and maybe it
wasn't a good idea actually to do it at all, but I
decided that I really wanted to do it, so that's how
we got to where we are. There's Ethel Gilbert and
myself from NCI; Jim Smith from CDC, he has been
more of an administrative advisor; and then Owen
Hoffman, Iulian Apostoeai and Brian Thomas from our
contractor, SENES Oak Ridge, which is your
contractor, as well.

Well, the 1985 report was a response to a 78
Congressional mandate, which was the Orphan Drug Act
of something like 1983 or something like that. And
the idea was that maybe the whole idea of making --
of claim adjustments, and maybe even legal stuff,
could be based on the idea of probability of
causation, which is just the excess risk divided by
the baseline plus the excess, which is -- in
epidemiological terms, it's the excess relative risk
divided by one plus the excess relative risk as
estimated from epidemiological data.

And the 1985 report provided tables and
algorithms for 13 cancers, and there were
uncertainty analyses, but they were in a separate
chapter. They were sort of -- I mean it was a
serious attempt, but it should probably have been
integrated.

The interesting thing is that the committee
recognized that for X-rays really the relative
biological effect of this was greater than one, but
didn't have the data to do anything with it, so we
just followed current practice and treated all low
LET radiation as the same. And part of the mandate
was periodic revisions.

Well, the Department of Veterans Affairs
used it, has used it. They use it to adjudicate
compensation claims for radiation-induced cancer.

1 But they found the tables kind of hard to work with⁷⁹
2 and they commissioned CIRRPC to devise a screening
3 approach based on the 1985 tables. And in effect,
4 that -- the CIRRPC screening approach -- screened --
5 used the probability -- the uncertainty
6 distributions. It screened out claims for which the
7 upper 99 percent credibility limit or upper
8 probability limit for the PC's was much less than 50
9 percent.

10 I don't think CIRRPC intended that that
11 would be the rule, but that's actually the way it's
12 turned out to be because after you've done that,
13 well, then what else do you do? And it turns out
14 there isn't that much information.

15 The Department of Defense has used it, the
16 Navy has, and then of course now there is this
17 Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation
18 Act of 2000.

19 And the reasons for the update. Well, the
20 -- mainly because the VA wanted us to do it. And
21 the 1985 tables report was outmoded. It was based
22 largely on 1980 BEIR's III report. Of course since
23 there there've been new data, longer follow-up, and
24 especially new A-bomb survivor dosimetry, which have
25 changed the estimates somewhat; and also the
26 development of the RERF -- the Radiation Effects
27 Research Foundation -- Tumor Registry into something

that you can really use, comprehensive incidence 80
data. And if you're going to estimate risk,
incidents are -- incidence data are better because
the data are more accurate and they're more timely,
also.

New inferences have been made. Of course
there's -- a great one is the methodological
advances which take advantage of the greater
computing power of that laptop, for example,
compared to anything we had at the time. They do
more flexible modeling and use a more sophisticated
treatment of uncertainty.

Now we took this job on with the
understanding that it was an interim update, it
would bridge the gap between BEIR III and BEIR VII
-- which hasn't happened yet, they haven't had their
report -- carried out by a small working group,
based mainly on A-bomb survivor data which we could
get easily, and especially original incidence data
from the RERF Tumor Registry.

And emphasis was placed on uncertainty
because it seemed that uncertainty -- the upper
limits was in fact the way things were going to be
done. And so we fitted statistical uncertainty
based on likelihood contours of fitted risk
estimates. That's a statistician sort of thing.
And our treatment of other sources of uncertainty

follows the two NCRP reports, the Commentary 14, 81
which was written by Owen Hoffman, and Report 126,
which was led by Orin Sinclair.

1 We had -- the 1985 group had an NAS
oversight committee, and a rather high-powered one,
2 and they emphasized a number of points, one of which
was that PC values pertain to populations, not
3 individuals. They're not probabilities in the usual
sense. They're really properties of the group to
4 which a person belongs, but they are -- it's a
societal convention. We agree to do this. We
5 assign to the person, for purposes of compensation,
the probability of causation or the assigned share
6 or the attributable risk that belongs to a group in
which this person belongs. We have no idea what an
7 individual's probability of getting cancer is.
Really, it's -- we just have this thing on groups.
8 And insurance companies work the same way.

9 The oversight committee recommended
replacing probability of causation by assigned share
and -- to emphasize the difference, and we've done
10 that, and I don't suppose it's going to stick.

11 The 1985 committee thought about it and
decided not to do it because everybody was using PC,
but we decided to do it, but it probably won't make
12 any difference, either.

13 The neat thing about this is that the

1 assigned share value and its uncertainty -- and its⁸²
2 uncertainty, and I emphasize uncertainty --
3 summarize what we know and what we think we know
4 about excess risk or especially excess relative risk
5 of cancer following radiation exposure. It's our
6 best estimate and it's also our estimates that we
7 think are allowable or reasonable. And these
8 scientific findings also may be relevant to the
9 adjudication of an individual claim. And we don't
10 make any claims regarding the influence of factors
11 that we haven't studied.

12 There are a lot -- obviously there are a lot
13 of things to determine whether a person gets cancer,
14 and there are probably a lot of things that we don't
15 know about that determine why a person gets cancer
16 after radiation exposure. If we don't know about
17 it, well, we can't do anything about it.

18 I mention that there is a critical view
19 especially enunciated by Sandra Greenland that it's
20 a logically flawed concept. It's subject to bias
21 and it's unsuitable as a guide to adjudication of
22 compensation claims in cases of possibly radiation-
23 induced cancer.

24 And I -- my answer to this is that, you
25 know, he's probably right, if he's thinking about an
26 individual's probability. But we don't know -- we
27 know that we can't do that. And his particular

example, argument by counter-example, doesn't seem **83**
very persuasive, but things may change. And just
generally, population characteristics are often used
as a guide in individual decisions, so this isn't
1 anything new. We're just doing what we always do.

Some differences with the 1985 report.
2 Well, I've mentioned that we're using incidence
rather than mortality. We have more sites because
3 we have more data and can do more things with it.
It includes -- the previous report mostly was based
4 on sites for which there was a proven association of
cancer risk with radiation dose. And what that
5 means is that the lower uncertainty limit, the
statistical uncertainty limit, was greater than
6 zero. Okay? That's -- if you're -- if you are
interested in proving that a particular cancer or in
7 -- generally a cancer is related to radiation,
that's a good criterion to follow. But if you're
8 adjudicating a claim, I think it's different because
it seems that -- I think that if you followed that
9 rule you probably wouldn't ever compensate anybody
at all because you'd be dealing with absolute,
10 ironclad proof. We know that this is related to
radiation. The question is, is the possibility
11 enough to be worth -- so that it's reasonable to
award a claim.

12 We based our treatment -- this is of radon-

1 associated lung cancer was based on the 1995 RECA 84
2 report for the Department of Justice. We used a
3 computer program instead of tables. I think that's
4 a big advance. And more -- again, more emphasis on
5 uncertainty; little on point estimates. It relies
6 on Monte Carlo simulation for calculation of most of
7 the uncertainty distributions. That's not
8 necessarily a better thing to do, but it's certainly
9 a lot easier and that's why we did it; we can do it.

10 I'm going to give you a graphical synopsis
11 of our approach, starting with the statistical
12 uncertainty distribution, which is for the A-bomb
13 survivors and it's in fact what we would use as the
basis of the assigned share calculation for members
of that population, if A-bomb survivors were making
claims. That's what we would use because it's based
them. So this example is a sex-averaged excess
relative risk per Sievert for all solid cancers, and
it looks sort of like that. That's the probability
density of the uncertainty distribution and things
that are in the middle are pretty likely and -- or
we think are pretty likely, and the ones off on the
tails we think are very unlikely.

And that's the cumulative form of the same
distribution and I'm just -- I have this here just
to demonstrate that if you want to get an upper
confidence limit, what you do is go up here to where

the 90 percent or 95 percent, you go over to the 85
curve, then you drop down and that's your limit.
I'm going to show you a lot of these things.

1 These are statistical uncertainty curves for
leukemia, excluding chronic lymphocytic, by age at
2 exposure and time after exposure. The green lines
correspond to exposure age 20, for different times
3 after exposure, and the purple lines correspond to
exposure age 30, again by time after exposure. And
4 you see that as the age at exposure gets older, the
risk -- the distribution moves to the left, there's
5 less risk, and also as the time after exposure, it
lengthens, the curves move to the left.

6 Here again -- this is a different scale.
You see that it's just the same thing carried on at
larger numbers of years after exposure.

7 This is thyroid cancer by age at exposure.
It doesn't really depend on -- as far as we can
8 tell, depend on time after exposure. And thyroid
cancer is the one cancer that has really the
9 greatest dependency of excess risk on age at
exposure. Thyroid cancer is much more likely to be
10 caused by or to occur after a radiation exposure at
a young age than it is at older ages. And in fact,
11 there's some doubt whether among adults there's
really any risk at all.

12 Now the next thing. That was the

1 statistical uncertainty. Now transferring to the 86
2 U.S. population, we have several problems. One is
3 the dosimetry. For the A-bomb survivors, has errors
4 and biases and -- but it works just fine when we're
5 doing things for the A-bomb survivors. But when --
6 but that doesn't pertain to the U.S. population,
7 which has different dosimetry, so we are assuming
8 that the U.S. population has an exact distribution
9 -- and exact dosimetry, or one at least that is
10 known in terms of uncertainty. And there is some
11 adjustment that has to be done.

12 There's also the fact that baseline cancer
13 rates, particularly site-specific baselines, differ
14 between Japan and the U.S., and we don't know what
15 effect that has on radiation-related risk. The
16 differences are only a few percent for all solid
17 cancers combined, but for stomach, liver, prostate
18 gland -- and actually breast is close -- it's an
19 order of magnitude, and it really makes a
20 difference.

21 So first -- this is sort of out of line, but
22 anyway, let me just say it. Okay, we don't know
23 exactly how to adjust for either of these two
24 factors, but they can't be ignored. There's
25 information. It's not as well quantified as the
26 statistical uncertainty shown in figure 1, and so we
27 use expert judgment. So this is -- what you are

seeing is not what we get from the data, but also 87
what we think we know after we thought about it a
while. And the important thing is that we say how
we got there. And if you want to do it differently,
you can, you just have to specify how you got it.
It's more or less the rules.

Okay. So again here's the statistical
uncertainty distribution -- oh, sorry, that wasn't
right. That was the statistical uncertainty
distribution for dosimetry. It's just -- okay,
that's sort of a throw-away.

This is the comparison of U.S. and Japanese
breast cancer rates, and the thing here is they're
very different. And let's say here's baseline based
on A-bomb survivor data. And let's say this is the
risk for some people who have -- estimated risk for
people who have had a certain dose. And then we can
take the difference and we can transfer it, or we
can take the ratio and we can transfer that. And it
really makes a lot of difference, so we have to
handle that somehow, and the way we do it is by
fuzzing, putting an uncertainty -- actually, the
additive transfer is better because we do have
information on breast cancer. But if we're just
ignorant about it and we -- and on this graph, zero
represents multiplicative and one represents
additive, that's an ignorant uncertainty

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

1 distribution. Well, it's somewhere in there; we
2 don't know. And maybe it might be in fact maybe
3 sub-multiplicative or super-multiplicative at/or
4 super-additive, and so we have a little bit of
5 probability out just beyond these things, but one
6 represents additive, zero represents multiplicative
7 and things in the middle represent linear
8 combinations of the two.

9 This is what we did for breast cancer. We
10 had quite a bit of evidence that the breast cancer
11 situation -- it corresponds more to an additive
12 transfer, so we put -- I think that what we really
13 put it is we put half of the probability on one and
14 we have put half the probability on the ignorant
15 distribution. So this is a subjective uncertainty
16 distribution for the combined dosimetry and
17 population factors. So there's -- it sort of leans
18 a bit to the left, but there's this tail that goes
19 out here that allows for risk to be considerably
20 greater.

21 And what have we got? I hate this when this
22 happens. Okay.

23 (Pause)

24 So we, in a sense -- in essence, this is the
25 distribution of a factor that we use to multiply our
26 uncertain risk estimate by, so -- there we are. And
27 the red dash thing -- I'm really surprised at that

-- is the original one, and -- oh, this is wrong. 89
It's wrong. I corrected it on another one, but it's
wrong. This distribution -- really the distribution
should look more like this.

1

UNIDENTIFIED: Speak up, please.

2

DR. LAND: Pardon? The redistribution
should look more like this. That's an error, and
I'll show a graph later that you'll see it
corrected.

3

4

Okay. The most -- this is a statistical and
epidemiological fact. The most informative
epidemiological data on radiation risk -- related
risk pertained to acute, high-dose exposures. And
it's a signal to the problem. You have -- when the
dose is high, you have a nice high excess, you don't
have to worry so much about the variation in the
baseline. If you have a very low dose, you do have
to worry about that and it's the information -- it's
-- you don't really get very informative data. So
you have to extrapolate estimates from high doses to
low doses.

5

6

7

8

9

10

And a lot of work has been done on this
using -- which suggests that the risk per Sievert is
less at low doses and low dose rates than for acute
high-dose exposures, and so there is a dose-and-
dose-rate-effectiveness factor which is sometimes
applied. The ICRP recommends using a DDREF of two

11

12

13

for doses less than two and for chronic -- sorry, 90
doses less than .2 Sieverts and for chronic doses.
We didn't -- we thought that was kind of abrupt.

1 This is the -- what the NCRP Report 126
used, a subjective uncertainty DDRF factor for low-
2 dose extrapolation of risk, and this is what we
used. It's discreet. Doesn't make much difference,
3 really, and it has more weight on one and it has a
little weight on the possibility that actually the
4 risk might even be a little greater at low doses.
Not much, but some. Actually it's -- it probably is
pretty influential.

5 This actually is more in keeping with the
mainstream thought now, I think. At least that's
6 what I get from the ICRP.

7 You know, I think I'll just forget -- this
is the DDREF we -- which is -- what it means to have
8 a DDREF of one, what it means to have a DDREF of one
and a half, that's in red; what it means to have a
9 DDREF of two, that's in green, and so forth. And
this is the distribution of the threshold of the way
10 the DDREF is assumed to come in. Remember, you're
dividing by this value. And for a threshold dose,
11 and the previous graph showed -- or assumed a
distribution for the threshold dose, dose which is
12 log-uniform. Again, it's something that is open to
discussion. People can change it, but that's what

we used.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Now here the red is -- again, is our original statistical uncertainty distribution. The green is what we get when we apply the transfer between populations, the error in the dosimetry and the DDREF. The DDREF is an extremely powerful thing. It really changes -- it really changes things.

And this is in terms of the upper confidence limits. You see the -- you probably can't see the number in green, but anyway, it changes the 95 percent upper confidence limit from .76 to .56 for the excess relative risk per Sievert.

And this is just a -- the figure on -- up in the upper corner is the original statistical uncertainty. The figure in the right -- upper right is the one that was messed up before and it's -- you see it moves a little bit over to the left and it spreads out more. And then the one here in the lower left is the one I just showed you, after you've applied the DDREF, and then the cumulative form. That's essentially it. That's how we do it.

And this is taking the same thing and shifting from the excess relative risk, which can go up to anything, I guess, to an assigned share, which is constrained to be between zero and one. And so in this case, the assigned share for a low-dose

exposure, .1 for all solid cancers combined, is 92
about -- is a little over five percent. The upper
limit, 95 percent.

1 I'm almost done, actually, and this is a --
just a list of our -- a group of advisors who met
2 with us from the very beginning -- Pat Buffler;
Lars-Erik Holm, Swedish Radiation Protection
3 Institute; Jerry Puskin, EPA; Dan Schafer,
Department of Statistics, Oregon State; Lincoln
4 Grahlf, Atomic Veterans Association; Seth Tuler,
Social and Environmental Research Institute.

5 We also had -- were reviewed in -- in 2000
we actually went to the review on -- presented in
6 May and then we got their report at the end of
November in year 2000, and they -- a very thoughtful
7 review. They suggested a lot of things that we
might think they could do and things they really
8 wanted us to do, and one of the things they really
wanted us to do was to -- not to have sites that
9 have -- that are based on very few cases. They said
they recommended grouping -- grouping the sites
10 where you have fewer than 50 -- actually I don't
think they said 50, but that's what we did --
11 exposed cases. That is, cases among those who had
-- were radiated.

12 And a shared-site modeling for estimation of
modifying influences of age at exposure and at

diagnosis. That's easy to say, but it's kind of 93
involved and it took us a while to do it.

1 And finally, inclusion of estimates for
2 radon-related lung cancer and non-melanoma skin
3 cancer, neither of which we wanted to do. The lung
4 cancer because the BEIR VII -- I'm sorry, the BEIR
5 VI and BEIR IV models for radon-related lung cancer
6 are really kind of hard to translate into
7 probability of causation or assigned share because
8 the risk curves go like this (indicating). And you
9 can imagine somebody saying who is here instead of
10 here. You know, it wouldn't be a happy thing. But
11 we found that there was a dataset and a report, this
12 RECA report, and we based our -- we actually did an
13 analysis of the original data for the RECA report.
And they also recommended -- well, non-melanoma skin
cancer, we didn't want to do that because the non-
melanoma skin cancer rates in the United States --
it's not a reportable cancer and it's kind of hard
to get -- to get rates, but we -- finally we talked
ourselves into it and there is this -- there was
this study of the A-bomb survivors which we could
use in calculating because in Japan non-melanoma
skin cancer is reportable because they don't have
very much of it.

And finally NIOSH -- NIOSH was concerned
about the motivation for our NCI changes in default

modification -- default -- what am I -- what is that⁹⁴
they say? Oh, our treatment of exposure age and
attained age, and it's -- this model is -- this is
the standard model.

1 That is the standard that's been used in
2 most recent analyses of A-bomb survivors,
3 particularly the Tumor Registry, and it means that
4 there's -- the modification of excess relative risk
5 is a smooth function of age at exposure and a smooth
6 function of attained age. But you get right down to
7 it, it's really driven by things in the middle. And
8 you really don't know, particularly for very older
9 ages, there isn't really a whole lot of information
10 that suggests that the excess relative risk keeps
11 going on, going down, and so we used a modified one
12 which said we were -- instead of having this kind of
13 a function, something that goes like that, we picked
one that went like that. So that at the extreme
ages we had something that was more like the rest.
And it turns out that in fact the -- that function
fits the data every bit as well as the other one.
And since it's friendlier to the claimant, we
decided to use it.

 This is a completely NIOSH initiative. We
were -- had planned just to use the ICRP RBE's, but
they commissioned with SENES for a comprehensive
report -- treatment on uncertain RBE's for photons

with different energies, electrons, neutrons and 95
alpha particle radiation other than radon. And it's
-- I understand it's still under peer review, but it
-- I've talked to people that know a lot about this,
1 in particular, Keith Eckerman, and he thinks it's
all right, and that's good enough for me.

2 And then this creation of a separate NIOSH
3 version of IREP which incorporates NIOSH's
4 administrative rules for application of our report
5 to claim adjudication. It's sort of like -- it's
6 sort of like a combination, I understand, of CIRRPC
7 and the original one, and I think that's -- I think
8 that's just fine.

9 I always say we have this kind of light that
10 we really care about the scientific questions of
11 getting the best scientific information that we can,
12 given our poor abilities and so forth, but we really
do want to stay away from the administrative
13 decisions about how you actually award things. So
we think that what we give you, this uncertainty
distribution, is the best we can do as far as a
summation of the scientific evidence relating to a
particular claim. And then what you do about it is
really up to you. It's about to the administrating
agencies, it's up to NIOSH, it's up to the
Department of Labor, it's up to the VA. And it
seems that's it.

1 probably have a number of questions, so let's open
2 the floor for questions at this time. Perhaps I'll
3 start the questions. You raised an issue concerning
4 radon and the use of radon in this model. In
5 general, radon is part of everyone's background
6 exposure of course, but in some facilities radon is
7 part of the occupational exposure. It wasn't clear
8 to me how radon is handled in your models here.

DR. LAND: We use --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Of course they're not using
5 dose data, to start with. They're using --

6 **DR. LAND:** No, it's exposure data and
7 working level months, and we -- we really tried very
8 hard -- the dataset we had was slightly different
9 from the one used at RECA. It didn't have some of
10 the really high doses in it, but we -- first thing,
11 we tried to duplicate certain tables in the RECA
12 report, and we managed to do that. And then we then
13 went to the logical way of modeling the excess
relative risk as a function of age at last exposure
and time since last exposure. And it's a -- I can't
exactly remember the model, but it's -- actually
it's working level months -- it's something like the
.83 power, so it's kind of -- it has the sort of
downward curvature. And the dependence on age at
last exposure and time since last exposure is

similar to what we did with age at exposure and age⁹⁷
at diagnosis for the other cancers. That is flat --
down flat.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** But you still used the exposure
information -- you don't convert it to dose in any
way --

2 **DR. LAND:** No.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- first. Yeah.

4 **DR. LAND:** No, it's -- the whole thing is --
the whole thing was -- the data are in terms of
working level months.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

6 **DR. LAND:** Yeah. So -- yeah. I don't want
to get into that.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** No.

8 **DR. LAND:** That would be really difficult.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Gen Roessler?

10 **DR. ROESSLER:** With regard to your grouping
of sites with less than 50 exposed cases, I kind of
have this picture of a lot of people sitting in a
room and a lot of cases on the table and you're
trying to think how to put them together. What is
your rationale for grouping? Is it biological or
physiological or anatomical or -- I mean I can't
quite envision that.

11 **DR. LAND:** For example -- an example would
be -- let's see, this is cancer -- no, not cancer of

1 the pharynx. Okay, well, just say -- take an
2 example, miscellaneous digestive cancers. There I
3 think what else can you -- are you going to use?
4 Because we can't really do an estimate -- a separate
5 estimate for miscellaneous digestive cancers. The
6 data wouldn't support much. So we just say well,
7 it's -- let's -- this is a suggestion, by the way.
8 I would not be so bold as to say well, you should
9 use this. It's suggested you use it. It suggests
10 that it's a reasonable thing to do. But if you want
11 to do something else, that's your decision. But
12 we're trying to -- we're doing the sort of the
13 groupings that we thought were most logical, as a
convenience, really. Let me think of a -- oh, we
did bladder and -- let's see. I'm sorry, I'm trying
to think of examples, and I'm sort of blanking. I
know we treated urinary, bladder and kidney and
other urinary disease -- we thought that for bladder
cancer you could justify a site-specific estimate.
But for kidney and other cancers of the urinary
system, we'd use the grouped, because you couldn't
get over 50 cases. I don't feel that I'm really
answering your question really well, but can you
sort of see the drift of it?

11 **DR. ROESSLER:** I can kind of see the drift,
12 and I think overwhelmingly I support the idea. I
13 think to come up with a rationale for grouping makes

really a lot of sense.

99

DR. LAND: Yeah.

DR. ROESSLER: But I just wanted -- and I think you've kind of explained how you looked at it.

DR. LAND: We sort of did the best we could, I guess is what you'd have to say. We didn't try to take things that are way far afield, except there is a general residual category.

MR. GRIFFON: Just a question on the DDREF value. We heard from some other people who might have either -- either in written testimony or spoke before the Board that the recent RERF lifespan study group recommended actually a value of unity on DDREF. I'm not sure if I'm getting this right, so I just wondered if you considered their input into your analysis for distribution or...

DR. LAND: I'm sorry, I didn't understand the bit about RERF.

MR. GRIFFON: The lifespan study group.

DR. LAND: Yes, right.

MR. GRIFFON: Apparently they recommended a DDREF value of unity rather than previously-reported value of two, and I wondered if --

DR. LAND: RERF wouldn't do that.

MR. GRIFFON: Huh?

DR. LAND: I can't -- lifespan study? They don't work with X-rays and things -- or sorry, a

DDREF of -- oh, excuse me, I'm sorry. I get RBE's¹⁰⁰
and DDREF's mixed up in my head sometimes. Yes,
they do. That's because -- okay, that -- you
actually touched on something that's really kind of
hot.

Epidemiological data look linear. You would
use a DDREF of one, yeah. The epidemiologists all
say use a DDREF of one because -- and -- but it's
based on linearity of the dose response. Okay? You
have -- you're fitting -- you have all these doses
and you're fitting -- and it's mostly depending on
the high-dose stuff, and you get a line that just
goes down and then hits some value at zero dose.
And there's very little evidence to suggest not
using a line. All right? If you take that as your
default. But there's all this experimental evidence
which -- and some of it is kind of strong, but it's
not based on -- it's not really mostly cancer, it's
analogous systems. It's chromosome elaborations and
mutations and tridyscantia and that kind of thing,
and you get this very clear curvilinear form --
function. And -- well, the ICRP says use two. The
NCRP says use something like that, so how far do you
go against the official consensus, you might say.
Well, what we did is we fuzzed it and we have --
actually we have quite a lot of probability on one.
We have some probability on less than one. And

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

101
actually as it comes -- moving a little probability
on one makes a big difference in the upper 99th
percentile of your uncertainty distribution. So you
know, it's -- but we're not supposed to be sitting
there with your thumb on the scale. But this -- it
seemed reasonable.

DR. ZIEMER: Mark, does that answer the
question? Yeah.

MR. GRIFFON: I had other questions, but
I'll (inaudible).

DR. ZIEMER: Roy?

DR. DEHART: Physicians are not supposed to
be very good on statistics, and I certainly fit that
model, but I do know a little statistics. But would
you mind going through figure seven and walking us
through that specifically, that figure -- if they
could bring it back up for you?

Particularly I'm interested in the ERR per
Sievert that we're -- you're dealing with here and
trying to understand what would happen if you had
more than one dose exposure. Number seven -- it's
this one.

DR. ZIEMER: There's some other figures --

DR. LAND: That's it. Okay. First place,
it's the cumulative form of the probably more
familiar density distribution that just preceded it.

DR. DEHART: Yes.

DR. LAND: And now the question again? 102

DR. DEHART: Would you just simply walk us through this -- this presentation, this graph.

DR. LAND: This particular graph --

DR. DEHART: Yes.

DR. LAND: -- well, it's how you get an upper confidence limit. It's just you take the uncertainty distribution, you use -- you put it in its cumulative form and then you want a -- if you want a 99 percent confidence limit, you move your figure -- oh, sorry. This is the uncertainty distribution for assigned share. And -- no, excuse me, I'm wrong. I'm confused again. This is for the low-dose excess relative risk, yes.

If I'm going to go very deep into it, I have to go back and use -- look at other graphs, but just given the uncertainty distribution, that density distribution, take the cumulative form of that density distribution, however you got it, and to get an upper confidence limit -- what's graphed here is the 95 percent upper confidence limit.

MR. GRIFFON: Actually, if I can offer -- your next slide I think on four steps that you went through to get to this one.

DR. LAND: Oh, yeah, that's true. Yeah, that's actually -- right. This is how we get there. Is that what you want?

DR. DEHART: I was just trying to -- how to get there and looking at figure seven. I'll do some studying and meet with some other people and try to understand it --

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
DR. LAND: Well, how you use it -- you go over to wherever you want it to go over here, you go down and that's your limit. But basically that's the statistical uncertainty distribution, and to its right is the statistical uncertainty distribution after you have multiplied the excess relative risk by an uncertain factor that adjusts for error in -- error bias in the A-bomb survivor dosimetry and for the problem of moving from one population to another. Okay? You multiply those two factors together and their distributions, they're the convolution of those two distributions, is the thing in green. Okay? And then we do the same thing again and we applied the DDREF. We apply -- the DDREF has this other distribution and so we multiply -- I'm sorry, we divide by the DDREF and the convolution of the distributions there, the uncertainty distributions is this and the cumulative part of this is that.

11
DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Mark, you have an additional question, apparently.

12
MR. GRIFFON: Going back to the Monte Carlo, and this is a -- since I'm a novice in Monte Carlo

calculations, one of your overheads said that Monte Carlo simulation for calculation of most uncertainty distributions, not necessarily better, but certainly easier.

1

DR. LAND: Yeah.

2

MR. GRIFFON: And I just wondered if you could expand upon that for those of us who don't understand Monte Carlo that well.

3

DR. LAND: Okay. Let me just say what analytically this would involve. If you had these various uncertainty distributions, you would have -- you'd have to -- if you -- if they were all lognormal distribution and you were multiplying and dividing them, it'd be real easy. If you have -- the kind of distributions we have, it would be really, really difficult to do.

4

5

6

7

But the Monte Carlo procedure just says well, all right, we have this factor and it has a certain distribution, and this factor and it has a certain distribution, and actually you do something like 1,000 replications of multiplying one factor and another, sampling from the -- where one distribution for the first factor and from the other distribution for the second factor, multiplying them -- those two together and you get a point. And you do that 1,000 times and you get a distribution, and that's what we use. That's the way it's done.

10

11

12

13

1 It's -- back in the days when we were doing
2 the 1985 report, we wouldn't have done that because
3 it would have taken a very long time. But now -- in
4 fact, everything in the 1985 report was based on
5 lognormal probabilities. But with -- now with
6 computers so fast, it's really easier to do it this
7 way.

8 If I could just take this and use it as a
9 little bit of a soapbox, the problem is using the
10 upper 99th percentile because it is -- unless you
11 have a really large sample size, the 99th percentile
12 is -- estimate is unstable. But if you have a
13 really large sample size, it takes a long time to do
14 the simulation and that's a real problem, a real,
15 real problem. And I don't know how you're going to
16 solve that. Maybe a super-computer or -- actually
17 maybe not have it over the web -- not have people
18 doing things over the web 'cause they'll sit there
19 for ten minutes and they'll get very upset.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Tony?

21 **DR. ANDRADE:** By the same token, if you
22 sample many, many times rather than just 1,000 --
23 say you go to 10,000 --

24 **DR. LAND:** Yeah.

25 **DR. ANDRADE:** -- doesn't the confidence --

26 **DR. LAND:** The estimate is much better for
27 10,000 than it is for 1,000.

DR. ANDRADE: Exactly. Doesn't it

106

stabilize?

1 **DR. LAND:** It -- yeah, it's probably
acceptably stable. But it's going to take you ten
minutes.

2 **DR. ANDRADE:** Yeah, but today, using the
computers that we have, that's nothing. And so --

3 **DR. LAND:** Oh, if you have a better
computer, yeah. But real money rides on this.
Right?

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's why they call it Monte
Carlo.

5 Further questions? Okay, thank you very
much, Dr. Land. We appreciate your being with us
6 today here.

7 We're going to break for lunch in just a
moment. I want to ask if there are any housekeeping
announcements before lunch that we need to make.
8 Staff people?

9 I will make one now, but will remind you of
it later, and that is that at the end of the day
today we need to clear everything out of the room
10 because there will be a reception of some sort here
-- not for our group, but a wedding reception or
11 something later this evening, so you cannot leave
things overnight expecting them to be here in the
12 morning. So I tell you that, both Board members and

13

visitors, we do have to clear the room at the end of
today's session. 107

UNIDENTIFIED: Can we get an invite?

DR. ZIEMER: Yeah, if you do a good job of
cleaning up, why we'll give you a reward.

Now this afternoon we will have the
presentation on NIOSH-IREP, and I think if Mary
Schubauer-Berigan does not arrive, I think -- oh,
she has arrived? Okay, great. I was going to say,
Russ may have to give that, but we're glad that she
now has arrived.

UNIDENTIFIED: I wanted Ted to give that.

DR. ZIEMER: We also have some other changes
in the afternoon agenda that are different from --
or we have some changes from what you have in your
booklet, and we'll tell you what those are when you
return from lunch.

Our experience has been that it does
generally take a good hour and a quarter to make
sure everyone gets their lunch and can get back, so
it's not quite quarter of, but we're going to recess
at this point and we'll reconvene at 1:00 o'clock.
Thank you very much.

(Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken from
11:35 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.)

DR. ZIEMER: We're going to now reconvene
and proceed with the next item on the agenda, which

is the presentation by Dr. Schubauer-Berigan, 108
finalized NIOSH-IREP. So we'll proceed with that
presentation, then have a chance for questions and
discussion following.

1 **DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN:** Good afternoon. I'm
2 very glad to be here with you. It seemed that the
3 weather was conspiring against my arrival in
4 Washington this morning, but I'm glad to finally be
5 with you and speak to you today about the software
6 program, NIOSH-IREP, in its final form.

7 Today I will be discussing rather briefly
8 the modifications that were made to NIOSH-IREP based
9 both on the public comment and on scientific expert
10 review.

11 I unfortunately missed most of Dr. Land's
12 presentation this morning, but I did want to
13 recapitulate some of the most important concepts in
the probability of causation rule for you, just to
make sure that we're all starting from the same
page.

 First is that EEOICPA requires the
calculation and use of the probability of causation,
which we abbreviate as PC. EEOICPA also mandates
the use of the standard that the cancer was at least
as likely as not to have been caused by the
claimant's radiation exposure at the upper 99th
percentile of its uncertainty distribution. This

109
requirement reduces the chances that a claim which
meets this standard of being as likely as not caused
by radiation would be denied, given the substantial
uncertainties in the scientific information that's
used to derive the probability of causation.

1
2
3
4
Probability of causation is approximated by the
calculation of assigned share. This is also known
in epidemiology as the attributable fraction. It's
important to note this because the NCI-IREP program
is defined in terms of the term assigned share.

5
6
7
8
Some of the other important points about
NIOSH-IREP include the fact that it allows for the
incorporation of uncertainty in several factors --
dose, the dose-response relationship, as well as
other factors that I'll discuss.

9
10
11
12
The upper 99th percentile PC will be
calculated by the Department of Labor, using NIOSH-
IREP software.

13
14
15
16
As you heard this morning, the basis of
NIOSH-IREP is the NCI-IREP, which we have
specifically adapted for use in EEOICPA.

17
18
19
20
NIOSH was required to develop methodology
for all cancers that are deemed radiogenic.
Therefore we have developed a program that allows
DOL to do this.

21
22
23
24
And you -- again, this is probably a repeat
for those of you who were here this morning, but

probability of causation is calculated as the relative risk minus one divided by the relative risk, or an equivalent expression is the excess relative risk divided by one plus the excess relative risk. Relative risk is estimated from epidemiologic models of dose and cancer risk. And separate models were produced for each cancer or group of similar cancers.

How is the probability of causation estimated? The models that are used incorporate uncertainty. This is a central tenet of the development and use of these models. They incorporate uncertainty from five major sources. First is the statistical uncertainty that exists about the relative risk estimates. Second is uncertainty associated with the exposure of the study population from the epidemiologic analysis. Third is uncertainty about the effects of confounding variables. Fourth is uncertainty in the method by which the risk should be transferred from the epidemiologic study to the population of interest. Lastly, there is uncertainty that is associated with the exposure of the claimant to radiation.

Now I'd like to talk about modifications that were made based on the comment period. First is that some of the risk coefficients were revised

111
for certain cancer models in NIOSH-IREP. Based on
the comments of several of the reviewers; to wit,
that squamous cell carcinoma does not tend to
exhibit as strong a dose-response relationship as
basal cell carcinoma, we have reverted to new models
that were developed by NCI-IREP only very recently.

These are separated into a model for basal cell
carcinoma and one for squamous cell carcinoma, and
upon review of the NCI's models and with the
recommendations of our scientific experts, it seemed
justified to develop -- to use two different models
for these two cancer types. However, if the
claimant's skin cancer -- non-melanoma skin cancer
cell type cannot be determined by Department of
Labor, they must use the basal cell carcinoma risk
estimates, which are generally -- are always higher
than the squamous cell.

A second alteration is for bone cancer. The
original NIOSH-IREP used a set of risk coefficients
that were published in an appendix of a study of the
Japanese atomic bomb survivors, and on discussion
with our scientific experts and with NCI, we
determined that those models were really -- didn't
lend themselves well to risk analysis because they
were based on such small amounts of data. Instead
we used the residual cancer risk coefficients that
were developed by NCI, and those do include risks

from bone cancer cases, as well as other cancer sites. 112

1 Secondly we made modifications of the risk
transfer functions for some cancers. For skin
2 cancer we use a general uncertainty distribution
which equally weights the multiplicative and
3 additive interaction model. The previous version of
NIOSH-IREP favored an additive model. However, on
4 review -- further review of the literature and with
recommendation of several subject matter experts, we
determined that the general uncertainty distribution
was more appropriate in this case.

5 Similarly, for male breast cancer we used
the general uncertainty distribution rather than the
6 distribution that favors an additive interaction.

7 We incorporated an inverse dose-rate
uncertainty distribution for alpha radiation
8 exposures. This brings the treatment of alpha
exposures in line with other high LET radiation,
9 mainly neutron exposure. There was initially the
incorporation of an inverse dose-rate effect for
10 neutrons, and we've simply added that distribution
for alphas on the recommendation of subject matter
experts and our own opinion.

11 I'll be talking about some of these
12 modifications in the next couple of slides, but I
wanted to show -- mention that we did modify the

dose and dose-rate effectiveness factor or DDREF to
more heavily weight a value of one, on the basis of
expert opinion.

We also modified some of the uncertainty
distributions for the RBE factors, for low-energy
photons and X-rays, for neutrons and for alpha
particles, and I will discuss these in a minute or
two.

To show you how we changed the DDREF, I made
up this slide and I think this repeats some of what
Charles Land told you this morning, but I wanted to
illustrate the version that we used in the draft
NIOSH-IREP with the final version.

The arrow here points to a sort of
continuous-looking distribution, which was the draft
distribution used, and that had a mode or a high
value at two, a DDREF of two. We shifted the
distribution, and this follows NCI's recommendation
as well, to more heavily weight a value of one, and
so you can see that it's no longer a continuous
distribution. It's actually discreet and it is
slightly shifted towards one. This is the
distribution used for all solid cancers except
breast and thyroid, which are showed here.

And this is a slightly different
presentation. In both cases the distribution was
discreet, and the final version is shown in the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

back, just simply because it displayed better that way. What happened here is that the draft distribution had no values in the uncertainty distribution below one, and we felt that it was more consistent with the approach used for other solid cancers to include a probability -- a small probability that the DDREF is actually less than one, and so we've shifted some of the weight to that direction.

Those really are the changes that we've -- well, here let me talk about the RBE distributions.

These are now given a different term. This was actually the subject of a lot of discussion between the subject matter experts, what should these things be called, and the decision was to revert to the use of the term radiation weighting factors. However, these will be defined differently than they're typically understood by the health physics community.

For photons there was a slight redefinition of the class that's considered high energy photons.

That was changed from a lower bound of 200 keV and it was raised to 250 keV.

MR. ELLIOTT: Mary, could I interrupt you a moment?

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: Yes.

MR. ELLIOTT: I'm sorry, but I know folks

are looking for this slide and I don't think it's 115
included in the booklets that we gave you. It's a
last-minute --

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: That's right.

MR. ELLIOTT: -- introduction of that
information.

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: This will be alluded
to towards the end, but I may as well mention it
now. We had extensive review of the documentation
of the RBE distributions, and we've only received
some of the final subject matter expert comments
within the last week, and so these revisions are
literally hot off the press. Within the past
several days these have become final and have
delayed the production of the final NIOSH-IREP by
about a week. So this is -- we were unable to
produce this slide in time for you to have it in
your packet, but it will be made available to you as
soon as possible.

So for photons, there was also a small
increase in the uncertainty distribution which
raises the upper tail, making the distribution
spread out in the upper regions more. This was on
the basis of new data that was included in the
analysis for the purposes of developing these RBE's.

For neutrons, the same change was made.
There is a slight increase in both the central

tendency and in the uncertainty distribution for 116
neutrons. And for alpha particles there was also a
slight increase in that RBE uncertainty
distribution.

1

DR. ZIEMER: Can I interrupt, just a quick
question?

2

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: Sure.

3

DR. ZIEMER: Are all of these distributions
now discreet points rather than continuous, or just
the one?

4

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: No, they're -- the
DDREF is -- there's -- that's been completely
discreetized --

5

DR. ZIEMER: Right.

6

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: -- so both of the
final ones are. In the case of the RBE
distributions there's a mixture of continuous and
discreet distributions, and there's a table that
will be produced with the final documentation that
will clearly show what those distributions look
like. I don't have it with me at the moment.

7

8

9

10

DR. ZIEMER: Has someone shown then that if
you do a Monte Carlo with a discreet versus a
continuous -- if you do enough samples you get about
the same result?

11

12

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: I don't know that
that testing has been done. I wouldn't think it

13

would make a large difference.

117

DR. ZIEMER: Intuitively I wouldn't think so, either. I just wondered if anyone had actually tested it.

1
2
3
DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: It might be that it's been tested as part of the NCI's development, but we didn't do that for NIOSH-IREP.

4
5
DR. ZIEMER: Thank you.

6
7
8
9
DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: Lastly, there was some criticism of the use of the same RBE distribution for leukemia as for all solid tumors, and this led to the use of a hybrid distribution that actually adds weight to lower RBE's based on human evidence primarily that the leukemia RBE's might be lower. The compromise here is that since there is substantial uncertainty, this distribution is linked with the general solid tumor distribution so that those are combined to produce a separate distribution.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1296
1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177

substantially. There's very little difference 118
between them. There are, however, differences in
risk coefficients that are used for certain cancer
models, namely malignant melanoma of skin and male
breast cancer. I'd like to show you these
differences and what led us to use these unique sets
of coefficients.

In our subject matter expert review there
was some criticism of our decision to use basal cell
carcinoma risk coefficients for malignant melanoma
cancer. We turned to the recommendation of NCI-IREP
to help us decide what to do here. They don't,
however, recommend any particular model at all for
malignant melanoma. There is no model in NCI-IREP.

We decided to stay with the use of the basal
cell carcinoma model for several reasons. First,
from the A-bomb survivor studies conducted by Elaine
Rahn and others, the point estimates for malignant
melanomas are very similar to those for basal cell
carcinoma. And there was also evidence from nuclear
worker studies of an association between radiation
exposure and malignant melanoma. Therefore we
determined that it was appropriate to use a model,
to have a model to estimate probability of causation
for malignant melanoma, and we needed to decide
which was the most appropriate model to use.

The two models we believed to be relevant

here were the basal cell carcinoma model and the 119
residual cancer model. This graph is quite complex.

1 I'll orient you to it. It shows the upper tail of
2 the distribution of the ERR per Sievert for two
3 different models at various ages of exposure and
4 diagnosis. Age at diagnosis is along the X axis.
5 The triangles show the results for the basal cell
6 carcinoma model, and colors that are the same
7 indicate, for the two models, the same ages at
8 exposure. So initially what you see is that both of
9 them show higher risk coefficients for younger ages
10 at exposure. This first blue line is age 15 -- or
11 I'm sorry, age 20, age at exposure. The sort of
12 purplish line is the result for ages at exposure of
13 30, and then this line at the bottom is ages greater
than or equal to 30. There's no change after age
30, age at exposure.

8 As you'd be able to tell if you had time to
9 look at this, in every case the basal cell carcinoma
10 risk coefficients are higher than those for squamous
11 cell carcinoma, and we felt it was consistent with
12 the policy we had applied elsewhere to, when there
13 was doubt about the appropriate -- two
scientifically-appropriate approaches, we would use
the one most favorable to the claimant, and in this
case that is the use of the basal cell carcinoma
risk coefficients.

We applied the same reasoning to male breast cancer. Our approach in the initial NIOSH-IREP was to use female breast cancer risk coefficients applied to the background incidence rates for male breast cancer. This was questioned by one scientific reviewer, who suggested that we use the miscellaneous category. This indeed is what NCI-IREP has done. They have male breast cancer included in the residual cancer model.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

However, our final version of NIOSH-IREP retains the use of the female breast cancer coefficients for virtually the same reasons as I alluded to earlier. Male breast cancer, we feel, is hormonally related and in that sense it's an appropriate approach to consider using female breast cancer coefficients. The residual cancer model produces generally lower risks per unit dose at the upper tail of the distribution than does the female breast cancer. And here it's much more difficult to see because at young ages of exposure the two models produce very similar risk coefficients, seen here in the red lines, the blue lines and the green lines for comparable ages at exposure.

So given our policy intent to give the benefit of doubt to the claimant, we decided to use female breast cancer risk coefficients for male breast cancer.

1 NIOSH-IREP differs from NCI-IREP, we use individual
2 models for the miscellaneous categories. We split
3 them into their individual cancer types, which are
4 connective tissue, eye, non-thyroid endocrine gland
5 and ill-defined cancers. These use a common
6 estimate of the excess relative risk per Sievert,
7 but the risk transfer function uses the background
8 incidence rates for the specific cancer site.

9 There are also some differences in
10 application, primarily designed to make the
11 determinations as objective as possible, providing
12 again the benefit of doubt to the claimant when
13 necessary. First is the use of objective lists of
14 cancer models for claims in which the primary cancer
15 site is unknown. NCI-IREP doesn't speak to that
16 issue.

17 Again, we have the required use of two
18 leukemia models for certain leukemias, and this is
19 generally done in the case where we're uncertain
20 whether the subtype of leukemia is more important
21 than age at exposure in being an influential risk
22 modifier.

23 We also developed a set of operational
24 definitions of smoking history for the lung cancer
25 models.

26 I'd like to touch on some of the potential

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

future modifications that we can envision at this 122
point resulting from new scientific information.

1 First, it's always possible and highly probable that
there will be improvements in the risk models, or
2 adjustments of the uncertainty distributions. Some
examples that have been mentioned by NCI include the
3 update of risk coefficients from the Japanese atomic
bomb survivor incidence cohort, which is expected
4 around the same time as BEIR VII. Also we do
anticipate that input from epidemiologic studies of
5 nuclear workers, which played a very small role, if
any, in the NCI-IREP program, will become a more
important part of NIOSH-IREP in the future.

6 It's always possible that changes in
dosimetry practices could lead to changes in NIOSH-
7 IREP. The adjustment for temporal changes in U.S.
cancer rates is a feature that we would really like
to see added to NIOSH-IREP.

8 And several individuals and the NAS panel
that reviewed the NCI-IREP recommended some
9 consideration of adjustments for radiosensitive sub-
populations. We were not able to do that at this
10 time because of the state of scientific evidence,
and the practical limitations in actually
11 determining who is radiosensitive precluded our
ability to do that.

12 Adjustments for other -- for interactions

with other work place exposures is an avenue we 123
believe requires further investigation. The
assumption in NIOSH-IREP is that these interactions
are multiplicative. That is, your excess relative
1 risk doesn't depend on what your -- for example,
your chemical exposure history is.

2 In summary, we made several modifications to
3 NIOSH-IREP in response to both public and subject
4 matter expert comments. These include the
5 modification of risk coefficients for bone and skin
6 cancers, the use of certain risk transfer functions
7 for skin cancer and for male breast cancer, the
8 adjustment of DDREF and RBE distributions. We
9 justified our modifications in the final PC rule and
10 also in the final technical documentation of NIOSH-
11 IREP, which will be available very soon, along with
12 NIOSH-IREP itself. It will also be available --
13 this documentation will also be available on-line.
That's a charge that we take very seriously because
we believe that that will lead to increased
understanding of how the probability of causation is
actually calculated.

As you're aware, future modifications will
be formalized and are subject to review and comment
by you, the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker
Health. And with that I will finish and take
questions.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you very much. Who 124

wishes to raise a question first?

DR. MELIUS: First a procedural question. I believe that -- I remember back to the first few meetings -- the committee agreed that we would review the current IREP in more detail, and that we were giving approval to the general concept and many of the principles involved. And I guess I'm trying to get a handle on procedurally how we would go from here. There are these scientific expert reviews that have been done that we've not been given access to yet. I presume we will at some point soon. Some of them clearly aren't finalized yet. And how do we bring this together procedurally into a -- into the function of the committee? And I don't know, Larry, if you've given thought to that or -- all or -- how we're going to proceed. I guess my point here is do -- we can ask a bunch of questions, but we've not been given full access to all the information yet and I don't want to sort of have Mary have to relay this expert said this and this and that. I think she's done a very good job of summarizing the information and fairly, but I think at the same time as a committee we have a responsibility to go into more detail at some point if we're going to be dealing with future modifications as well as some of the issues that may arise from the application of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

this final model.

125

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

MR. ELLIOTT: Certainly your points are well-taken and we have thought about this. Given the push to put this in place so that claims can be adjudicated in the Department of Labor, we need to set the milestone -- the starting point or the -- put this in concrete, if you will, as to what will be used by Labor to calculate probability of causation on completed dose reconstructions we send to them. You certainly have not seen all of the subject matter expert comments and that's part of the documentation for the IREP that Mary's referred to. It is being finalized. The IREP itself, with these minor changes and modifications that she's iterated for you, are being completed this week. We hope that it'll be in place next week, and then by the following week or so, after we've got clearance from claimants on OCAS-I forms, to be able to transmit that information on dose reconstruction to the Department of Labor and they will use this IREP to adjudicate those claims.

10
11
12
13

So I guess this is your starting point. Any additional details and information that you want to see and you need to see, we're certainly ready and willing to provide that to you, and we want your thoughts and your input as to what you would recommend changes should be from that point on. But

this will be the starting point for claims to be 126
adjudicated from.

I don't know that I answered your question,
but...

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
DR. MELIUS: I still have a procedural
question and would just point out that while we
understand the need to get this in place to do, it
is subject to our review and recommendation for
modification, and that modification may be -- come
sooner rather than later. We're assuming it'll come
later and some of that will deal with further
scientific study. But I think we need to -- as a
committee to come to grips with some way of
reviewing this information and coming to grips with
it and not -- not in this -- you know, we've got
this repeated pattern of sort of last-minute -- you
know, here it is; approve it. And I think we need
to get out of that at that mode and I guess that's
what I'm --

9
10
11
12
13
MR. ELLIOTT: Well, you are out of that
mode. You are out of that mode. When this is set
next week, this will be the NIOSH-IREP. And from
that point on, whatever recommended changes you
have, we'll take under consideration. Whatever
information needs you have to determine what
recommendations you would like to provide, we will
assist you in getting that information.

DR. MELIUS: Just that I'm personally 127

1 uncomfortable with much of this information not
2 being shared with us at -- ahead of a meeting so we
3 can have a very reasonable discussion without again
4 wasting a lot of time and effort and not without
5 putting all the pressure on Mary to relay to us all
6 this separate information. And I think we need to
7 be provided with this information sooner rather than
8 later.

MR. ELLIOTT: Well, we're providing you the
4 information almost as it is made available to us.
5 We're making policy decisions, as Mary's indicated
6 today, and it's certainly your option and the Board
7 has the responsibility to react to what we've done
8 to date and to seek additional information for your
9 better edification of the details behind this, and
10 we'll provide that to you. So I hear you loud and
11 clear. Believe me, I have a lot of empathy because
12 we are living with this on a day-to-day basis
13 ourselves.

DR. MELIUS: Then I'd like to open up for
Board discussion, before we ask Mary questions,
10 about what will be our process and procedures for
11 doing this.

DR. ZIEMER: We're sort of asking ourselves
11 that question --

DR. MELIUS: Well, again, no, I'm not --

DR. ZIEMER: -- in the sense of what we're doing, but --

DR. MELIUS: I'm not saying I have the answers or --

DR. ZIEMER: -- let me throw in some comments here, because it seems to me we have to distinguish between the sort of -- I will describe it as the program that grinds out the calculation and the underlying assumptions. I don't think any of us want to get into how they're doing the program. We're more interested in those underlying assumptions which involve, number one, the dose reconstruction and the distribution of uncertainties, and those -- because there's a number of models here. We have said that we will accept the ICRP-60 models, for example, and so that's kind of a universal thing for a certain piece of this calculation.

There are some assumptions about uncertainty distributions and dose distributions which are default assumptions, in the absence of real information about what the true distribution is. So it's those kinds of things I think we almost have to categorize them and say okay, are there some things in terms of risk coefficients that we're uncomfortable with; are there things about the dose rate factors; are there issues with assumptions on

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

the form of the distributions and that kind of 129
thing.

1
2
3
4
5
6
Now over the past couple of meetings, the
two previous meetings here, we've certainly received
that information, at least in general terms, and in
fact have had a chance to try out the IREP as it has
been developed and sort of get a feel for the effect
of changing parameters and so on. It's not clear to
me that this committee is in a position to sort of
fully bless the IREP. The IREP's simply a tool for
them to carry out the calculational part of all of
the other stuff. So it's not clear to me if you're
concerned about IREP as a methodology or some of the
underlying assumptions as I described them -- or
both or neither.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
DR. MELIUS: Well, it's probably both. But
my concern is that we keep hearing today -- and I
don't think it's inappropriate, but it is disturbing
as an advisory committee. We keep hearing today
that well, we got expert review and based on that
and based on consensus, discussion, whatever, we
made these changes. Well, we haven't gotten that --
seen that scientific review, and I do think, while
we may not have the depth of expertise in a
particular area that some of these outside experts
have, I do think we -- I think to some extent have a
responsibility for reviewing was that incorporation

appropriate or not. And I can't do that in the abstract. I can't -- again, not that we distrust the NIOSH staff or doubt their ability, but I think we do have some responsibility to look at those reviews, were those appropriately weighed and ask some questions. And it's very hard to do that in this context when they have all the information and we have none.

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: Can I just make one

--

DR. ZIEMER: Please.

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: -- statement? It's not correct to say that you have none. You probably have about 75 percent of the subject matter expert reviews. At least they were made available on the NIOSH-OCAS web site. The exception is the RBE and DDREF distribution. And if that's what you're referring to, then yes, there is a set of subject matter expert comments that have only become available -- Monday, as of Monday. I mean it's been an extremely tight turnaround on those. So you do have many of them. And if you'd like to cover issues that don't pertain to either DDREF or the RBE distributions, you've got that information presumably and that -- those have been made available since about January, I believe.

DR. ZIEMER: Let me ask if there are

additional questions or maybe any reactions to what Jim had to say? Tony? Oh, I'm sorry, Henry, you go ahead. 131

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah, I just -- you know, it's one thing to have the reviews and not -- that's very helpful once we get those and have it on-line, but I think what also would help me is -- and just not to pick on it, but you've made some changes to the DDREF and you're saying that's based on reviewer comments. I guess what would be valuable to me, as well, would be well, how did you distill those comments? Was it unanimous that they felt you ought to just slightly modify this or how did you arrive at what now is a slight difference from the NCI DDREF and then why was this particular one chosen? Is there a science basis for this? Is it a policy decision? We heard this morning Dr. Land saying if you -- at least I took it as maybe a poor man's sensitivity analysis, but the major impact in this whole process is the choice of the DDRF and if you use the human epi data and you use one versus you use two, and now they went somewhere in between and you're also going somewhere in between, and the question is well, is that -- is your choice, which is different than either of the others, is that a policy decision? Is it a -- is the science -- what studies clearly indicate that this -- I mean that's

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

the kind of -- what are -- we've seen what your 132
decision is and we've heard -- we can read what some
of the comments are, but we haven't really heard
particularly what the rationalization is other than
well, we weighted it a little bit more towards one.

1
2 How much of a difference did that make? And if you
3 looked at what the possible doses you'd fit into
4 this, does that now on your expectations increase
5 the number of people that might meet the 50 percent
6 criteria or doesn't it have really any impact at
7 all? I think that ultimately -- this committee I
8 think down the line we're going to want to say well,
9 had you used a different factor, have we now, up
10 front, eliminated a whole bunch of people from
11 compensation by adjusting it just at the margins
12 because we don't have what some of those
13 distributions might be. I don't know if anybody's
looking at that or if it's just a priori decision.
I guess that was -- I'd like to know was it uniform
by your experts to say that instead of this figure
it ought to be 1.8765 versus two versus one, and on
some of the others -- those kind of issues as to
what was your thinking. Not that you made the wrong
decision. The decision had to be made; you're
moving forward. But it's hard for us to understand
was there unanimity in your experts, just as we
heard the public comments were all over the map,

133
this way, that way, and you then decided to go this way, but we haven't really heard the rationale for it, at least I don't understand it.

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: Okay, I'll answer at least one aspect of your complex question, and that is that at this point our DDREF distribution is the same as the one that NCI is using. We haven't changed theirs. It's different from the one that we had in the program as the initial NIOSH-IREP, the draft NIOSH-IREP. But it was made on the basis of -- it wasn't made on the basis of consensus with our subject matter experts.

We didn't have any kind of group meeting of these people. In fact, I don't think we are permitted to do that for this process. We did get expert opinions. And those of you who work in the field of science know that it's very rare to have two people agree on anything, especially if they're coming at an approach without discussing it among themselves. So I wouldn't say that there was unanimous agreement among our subject matter experts about any particular change that needed to be made.

In this particular instance, we concurred with NCI -- which is important for distributions that are common to both the program they're developing and the program that we're developing -- that it was more appropriate to more heavily weight

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

a DDREF of one. Now this has the effect of generally increasing a claimant's chances of receiving compensation.

1 But there were instances where changes were
2 made that went in the other direction. And the
3 process of distilling those subject matter expert
4 reviews is a completely separate question and I
5 don't know that there is a document that's produced
6 that addresses all of the subject matter expert
7 comments that's in development, which will hopefully
8 address many of the questions that you raise.

9 And Larry, I don't know if you had anything
10 to add to that.

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, what I would add is that
12 where we use science to the fullest advantage and we
13 still have a decision to make, the policy decision
14 comes to play and that, each and every time, has
15 been to examine what's the more claimant-friendly
16 approach, and that's the one we then decide to use.

17 And in the documentation we will speak to that
18 point, when and where we make those decisions. And
19 again, we don't have that available for you today.

20 As Mary said earlier, we have shared those
21 subject matter expert comments on the different risk
22 models that we were employing, different
23 coefficients -- yeah?

24 **DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN:** And the initial RBE

distributions. Those have gone through two separate ¹³⁵
subject matter expert reviews and you've received
the first set of reviews.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I would also add, and I think
this is accurate and fair to say -- correct me if
2 I'm wrong, Mary -- but the subject matter expert
comments that we received in not all cases were on
3 the similar issues -- similar items, similar
concerns. You know, they were cross-cutting. So in
4 that regard, too, without having enjoined everybody
who was a subject matter expert to discuss this,
5 you know, it would have been very difficult to reach
consensus even on those ones that they individual
6 identified.

7 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, I -- I guess it's more
of a process issue is you're living with this day-in
8 and day-out. And you know, when you say it's been
made available, it's kind of like saying well, it's
9 in the library. You know, all literature's in the
library. You can find it if you want to take
10 exception. As opposed to having you help us distill
from the reviewers' comments what were the critical
11 issues as opposed to reading them and seeing they're
all over -- you know, if we're going to provide
12 advice, you need to think about what is the
information that we need in order to give you
13 valuable advice from a broad set of backgrounds that

136
we have here, and that's partly what I'm just saying
is it's -- maybe it's coming, but then our advice is
at a different point than we haven't really been --
maybe it's just that it's evolving. We haven't been
1 involved in those discussions -- decisions of
getting up to speed. It all kind of comes --
2 decision -- here's what we've done, and what you
explain has been done is rationally put together,
3 sounds very reasonable. But we really don't know
what were the various options and decisions as you
4 went through it and then if you'd come to us and
said well, here's a couple of -- here's a fork in
5 the road, here's a couple of things, what do you
guys think about this or that, you may have gotten
6 -- just like you did from your experts -- this and
that. Then you say well, you know, that's
7 marginally helpful and you move on. So it's more as
we move forward how is -- how are we going to feed
8 into -- or get the information to be able to provide
you with that kind of advice.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** We've got -- I think Tony's
next and then Wanda.

10 **DR. ANDRADE:** I'd like to offer a partial
11 solution to this dilemma. I, too, feel like Dr.
Melius that changes are being made without a full
12 vetting. Now this is not to say that we need to
second-guess the subject matter experts. As a
13

matter of fact, I doubt that this body would even 137
like to. We're not an expert body. We're an
Advisory Board.

1 However, there are changes, such as to DDREF
and RBE's, that are important to me. And there are
2 perhaps other factors that are important to members
of this Board. Perhaps we could express our concern
3 regarding certain of these distributions or some of
these factors, and that we could at least take time
4 in near future meetings to at least discuss the
context within which changes were made and why a
5 certain way was chosen rather than another.

6 I mean for example, you offered up today
that it's important to be consistent with NCI.
7 Well, that's -- that's okay, to a certain extent.
But let's say in other cases -- in DDREF's, for
8 example -- were changes made because of the latest
paper that's out from some epi study? Was it the
9 result of a compilation of many studies over many
years that indicate that things should be tending
10 toward -- down towards one? Or are we just being
conservative? I'd like to know the context within
11 which these decisions are being made.

12 So perhaps members of the Board can write
down and provide directly to OCAS those areas in
13 which they would like to at least hear, again, the
context in which changes were made so that we can

either accept them comfortably or question them, 138
rightfully so, and I think that is within our
charter.

DR. ZIEMER: Wanda?

1
2
3
4
5
6
MS. MUNN: If I understood correctly, the
original question was a procedural one. I don't
personally believe that it's appropriate for this
Board to insert itself or our activities in the
ongoing process that other agencies are involved in
right now. I personally very much appreciate having
what I consider advance information provided for us
at this meeting. I know most of this is hot off the
press, as you said, and I'm very pleased to know
that this is what's transpiring.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
In earlier discussions about process we
pointed out that it's possible to get some of this
information to us electronically, sometimes perhaps
only hours before we're meeting. But if that's
possible to incorporate in the process whenever it's
available, then that's to the benefit of all
concerned as long as it does not interrupt the
ongoing process of the agency in attempting to bring
these things to an operable point.

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
I would suggest that it might be appropriate
for us to ask that we be allowed to have at least
the rudiments of any changes that are being made
early on. Other than that, until the agency has

made its decision with respect to how they're going ¹³⁹
to deal with it, I don't believe we have anything to
advise about, personally. So I would -- I guess my
bottom line is I would suggest if information about
relative changes are going to be available, even a
few days beforehand, if this Board could be advised
electronically of it so that we would know that the
presentation is coming and know what to expect, and
I think that would be helpful.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. Any other comments
or suggestions? Or questions?

MR. ELLIOTT: If I may, let me just sum up.
I think what I heard -- and I want to make sure
this is duly recognized -- that we need to get to
you not only the final information, but information
that's being developed as we feel that it's
appropriate to deliver to you. We should get that
to you not only electronically, but we should send
it to you by hard copy so that you have it as soon
as it's possibly available. I hear that we need to
identify for you -- and I hope that we could work
together in this identification process -- what
things you need to know about or hear about, what
issues you want to examine in more detail, and you
want to advise on and recommend upon those levels of
detail and those different issues. I think -- and I
hope we can agree on this -- that this is a starting

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

point, and what we need to do from this point with¹⁴⁰
this final NIOSH-IREP is determine where you want to
examine it in more detail, provide more information
to you about that. We need to get you the RBE
radiation weighting factors documentation document
now that is being developed. We need to get you the
subject matter expert comments on the DDREF and the
weighting factors that we have that you've not seen,
and then perhaps we need to include that as an
agenda item in the next meeting or however you wish
to take it up.

I think those are the things I heard and I
just want to make sure that we agree that that's
what was said and we can move forward.

DR. ZIEMER: I think I'll pursue that in
just a moment. Let me insert here -- and then
Henry, you can have some additional comments -- we
certainly want to find a good balance between
micromanaging the staff and doing our job, which is
advisory, granted, but looking out after the broader
interests almost nationally of how this law is
administered. In that context, since the IREP
becomes a key part of how the thing is conducted, I
think the Board -- at least it's clear from the
comments -- needs to at least reach a comfort level
as to how the staff is going about developing the
final product that will be used. Whether or not we

officially bless that, piece by piece or as a whole¹⁴¹
or whatever we wish to do, there's clearly some
level of discomfort with the process in reaching the
final thing here. It might be helpful in fact, and
we will have time to do this since the next item on
the agenda is one we announced at the front end
isn't going to happen today, that we take some time
to identify specifically the issues on the IREP that
are of concern. I think we have a partial list now
and there may be some other items.

With that comment, Henry, you had an
additional one?

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah, I guess my -- and if
we're moving forward, it's then where is advice
helpful? My feeling has been advice on a fait
accompli, you know, is not very helpful. And to
this point are we been -- we've been asked to
comment and provide advice after you've already
formed your official position. So once NIOSH has
decided here's our document, then advice is more
difficult to have it fit into there because it then
almost gets into well, it's a defensive sort of
thing -- well, we did it because of this -- and then
we're attacking what we think is different rather
than being part of the team and saying here's the
various options we're considering.

I mean you've already considered the

options. You've made your decision, and then you 142
come to us and now -- I mean with this, again, it's
-- we went through the two rules and I read here
we're prominently quoted as signing on to say this
is a great thing and our Board has got this, you
know, high position of comment, but we're really not
advising on here's the decisions that you're making
as you go through this process. Here's the options
and then here's our rationale for it. Now as we
move forward again, once you have this in place,
then my sense would be, and my experience with rules
and everything else, once you've established the
first one, making the changes, the bar that you have
to get over, that hurdle to make those changes
unless they're minor, becomes more difficult because
you now have all of the past experience and the past
thing to build on so that the time to be sure that
everybody's up to speed is early on while we have to
live with the circumstances, but we now have other
things coming up. And I just want to be sure that
if we're going to be in this for the long term that
we learn up front so what are you thinking about,
what are your thoughts on new literature coming up
and that, before you come to us and say well, we've
decided to make a change; what do you think about
it. Once you've made your decision, it becomes --
at least I've found when I make a decision it's much

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

more difficult for me to change that once I have 143
vetted it through internally to hit all the hurdles
to get everybody to sign off on it, and now you come
along and say I want to change this a little bit.
It's much more difficult.

MR. ELLIOTT: I think what I hear you
saying, though, Dr. Anderson, is an artifact of the
process. We're so rushed to get this put in place
so that claims can be adjudicated. And what we're
saying to you is that -- and we've said it I think
all along, IREP has been held apart from the rule,
and we accept comments on IREP from now on. We're
asking for you to -- we're not asking for you to
bless IREP today. We're presenting IREP today with
our decisions, policy and scientific-based
decisions, and saying here's the starting point.
And I'm asking you to help me and help my staff
understand what additional issues you want to
explore for any modifications from this point or how
to handle comments that we might receive from
technical commentators or the public on IREP.

Unfortunately, we've had a rough time of
trying to balance the need to put this in place and
bring the Board along in their understanding of
these very technical and complex dynamics of
probability of causation and dose reconstruction.
Again, the rule is the rule now. IREP can be

changed, and we look forward to working with you all
on that. 144

DR. MELIUS: I just want to clarify --
really it's not an artifact of the process but an
artifact of how NIOSH chose to manage the process,
and I think we understand the need to be able to
handle claims and so forth, but frankly I don't
think the committee's -- at least personally, I
would not endorse what these changes that you've
made because I don't think we've been given a fair
opportunity to review them. You've decided to
manage our review in a way that we haven't been
given that opportunity.

I think what we should say if we're going
forward is that we ought to, as Tony suggested,
identify certain issues that we want to spend more
time reviewing, that we should review the comments
that have come in, see if other experts maybe
outside our field would have raised some issues that
we really think need further discussion and maybe we
need to bring those experts in to hear from them and
better understand certain issues that maybe we don't
think are a problem but -- or don't need to be dealt
with, but they do, in order to make this work
properly. And I think that should be the process
for going forward.

I think what does disturb me even more is

the change you're just making in the agenda now. 145
We've gone from a day on Special Exposure Cohorts
guidelines -- at least from what I read, the
modified agenda was an hour and a half discussion of
them, to now -- if I understand what Paul just said
-- to no discussion. And we're going to be, I
presume, presented with some set of guidelines some
months from now to review, having missed the
opportunity for this meeting and earlier meetings
for any sort of discussion or input into that
process. And I don't think that's a fair use of
this committee's time or talents. And that pattern
does bother me. These are not -- Special Exposure
Cohorts are not regulations. There should be no
prohibition against discussion of a number of the
issues related to those, and now we're being told
presumably that there will be no presentation or
discussion of those. And I think there has to be
some recognition of how NIOSH wants to work with
this committee and to not have us become a rubber
stamp or have to rush through a process of reviewing
something. Because if those Special Exposure Cohort
guidelines get presented to us in two months, I can
assure you that you'll be telling us that you really
need to rush and get them out and get them in place
'cause claimants are awaiting. Well -- and we'll be
given, you know, two days or a day and a half or

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

1 whatever the meeting is to review them and I don't¹⁴⁶
2 think that's fair to us or it's fair to the process,
3 nor is it fair to the claimants and what was
4 envisioned by Congress in setting up this Advisory
5 Board. And I think we need to come to grips with
6 that larger issue, also, in addition to what we just
7 talked about in terms of the IREP.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Tony, did you have another
9 comment or --

10 **DR. ANDRADE:** No.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** If I could react to Dr.
13 Melius. I'm not precluding you, as the Executive
14 Secretary, from discussing Special Exposure Cohort
15 procedures. But we made it clear in the e-mail that
16 I sent around, I thought Dr. Rest made it clear this
17 morning, we don't have anything to present to you on
18 what those procedures look like today. So you're
19 certainly welcome if you want to use your time this
20 afternoon as a Board to discuss what you think are
21 the critical, salient issues surrounding the Special
22 Exposure Cohort petitioning process, but we are not
23 in a position to share today with you what those
24 draft procedures look like.

25 **DR. MELIUS:** Then can you explain to me why
26 Ted Katz is listed at 2:15 to present on Special
27 Exposure Cohort guidelines in this modified agenda?

1
2
3
4
5

MR. ELLIOTT: Well, that unfortunately was a mistake that got sent out as a modified agenda. It's a mistake that it was in the book. We didn't catch that early enough to take it out and replace it. We were scurrying around this morning trying to find the modified agenda that had been approved and we don't have it for you today. All we can say is we do not -- as Dr. Rest indicated this morning, we do not have the draft procedures available for your review today. If you wish to discuss SEC petitioning process and what your thoughts are about how that should be conducted and performed, that's certainly your option.

6
7
8
9

DR. ZIEMER: Let me also insert -- in fact, about -- I guess it was about a week ago that Larry indeed indicated to me that they would not be able to present on this and that item was to have been taken off the agenda. And when the final copy came to me at least, I myself didn't notice that it was still on the agenda, but I know it was the intent of the staff to have removed that from the agenda. In any event, it's as just described.

10
11
12

Now let me ask the Board at this point, would it be of value for us to go ahead and clarify and identify issues on IREP that individuals would like to see information on, specifically such as the things you mentioned, Tony. Can we do that now?

Would you find that useful to do right now?

148

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ANDRADE: Paul, at this particular point in time I'd rather us agree on a process and perhaps for the next meeting be able to discuss some of our individual concerns or have reps from NIOSH be able to discuss how some of these decisions were made on some of the important factors.

However, I wanted to pursue the issue that Dr. Melius brought up again on -- or regarding the draft procedures. I would find it perfectly acceptable to have an impromptu, informal, not even finally-prepared discussion on just what sorts of questions are being thought about, what issues are being contemplated with respect to these procedures before even -- before they're even put down in draft form. So I'd say that scheduling informal discussions for the future should not be out of the realm of this Board's deliberations.

DR. ZIEMER: Mark?

MR. GRIFFON: And I really just wanted to pick up on that point that Tony just made. I would reiterate that and I would even say that the statute mandates that this Advisory Board be involved and give input into the development of policies, rather than simply their review after policies are a final product. So I would reiterate that and would also ask for -- I think that'd be a valuable discussion

to have on Special Exposure Cohorts.

149

1 The other thing in terms of the process for
2 the other stuff, for the IREP model, I think that it
3 would be valuable to come up with topics -- I'm not
4 sure I'm ready today. I have some ideas, but it
5 would be valuable to have some topics and have some
6 maybe experts come in to present. I like the ideas
7 that both Jim and Tony presented.

8 Further than that, I think in the preamble
9 of the regulation it says -- it has a phrase in
10 there that basically says that the Advisory Board
11 will review the current NIOSH-IREP, so I think we
12 also have a responsibility to, in some way as a
13 Board, put out a final review of the model, too, so
that should be maybe the end product of this
process.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any other comments? I think we
15 can let our speaker sit down, at least, since we
16 apparently have no more questions for you.

17 Mark, did you have another question?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** No.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, oh, okay. Jim, you have
20 another comment?

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Next time maybe it'll stay
22 raining in Cincinnati.

23 Yeah, I agree we ought to -- I think it
would be fair to discuss Special Exposure Cohort

150
guideline. I'd just point out that we'll be going
-- be doing this while at the same time there's a
document being circulated with what NIOSH's proposal
is and that other people are commenting on that --
1 we're going to have sort of a parallel process, and
2 I'm not clear that we're really being provided any
3 input, but I think it would be worthwhile discussing
4 that.

5 I think there's another issue that we have
6 talked about briefly at the last meeting that I
7 think was worth spending some time on and that is
8 how is the Board going to review the dose
9 reconstructions that are done? And I think we sort
10 of have to make a decision towards the managing our
11 time for the rest of the day and a half in terms of
12 how to divide up some of this and my understanding's
13 -- I don't believe David Michaels is in town today,
but will be in tomorrow, so we're sort of caught
with that time for his presentation. But I think if
we could sort of regroup and decide how to spend our
time for the next few days to make it -- or next two
days to make it a useful use of that time I think
would be helpful.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. Let me ask -- I
guess I'll ask Tony. The question when you raised
the issue of process, were you talking specifically
about dealing with the IREP at this point or more

generally or generically?

151

DR. ANDRADE: Paul, I think I was talking -- well, I was talking about the way this Advisory Board functions and -- more generically, right.

1
2
3
4
5
6
DR. ZIEMER: Well, let me again, though, raise the question then, because we can finish up on this IREP topic and go ahead and identify issues or -- and then move on to the more generic question, if you wish. I mean -- leave it up to the Board because it's -- it's not something the Chair does unilaterally. I don't dictate our direction here. Sometimes I figure out where the Board's going and I try to get in front of them so I look like I'm leading it.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
DR. ANDRADE: Paul, I understand the -- well, the reality of the situation. And again, I already mentioned the topics that are of most interest to me with respect to IREP. But I understand also that the representatives here from NIOSH are perhaps not ready to present to us, even in a five-minute informal manner, a discussion on the context in which some decisions were made with respect to dose and dose-rate effectiveness factors, and that's all we want to do. That's all I want to do and that's all I'd like to see the Advisory Board do is not micromanage the scientific process, but understand the decision-making that went on behind

it.

152

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ZIEMER: Yes. I think that's understood, and some of that might be able -- they might be able to address yet today. Or if there is -- if the answers are not complete, to come back to us. But as a starting point, can we identify the specific items? Let's start out with what, dose-rate effectiveness factor?

DR. ANDRADE: Absolutely.

DR. ZIEMER: What else? Did you have -- is that the issue for you, Tony?

DR. ANDRADE: And RBE's.

DR. ZIEMER: And RBE's. Any others? Mark, Jim, Richard, Robert, Roy, Sally, Henry?

DR. ANDERSON: Just the DDRF's.

MR. GRIFFON: I think there's others that I also understand are more long-range issues, but there are other issues such as age at exposure that I understand probably the current thinking leads them to decisions made in this model, but -- I don't know if we're making a full laundry list of issues within the realm of this program or --

DR. ZIEMER: Well, I don't think at this point we're at a point where we want to speculate where the IREP may be two years from now and anticipate. But I think it has to do with decisions that are being made almost in real time on some of

these particular factors, such as identifying -- 153
apparently the staff is preparing to discuss some of
those even today in more detail. Is that correct?

1 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, I'd just like to interject
something here. I've been listening to this
2 conversation with some interest, and I'd just like
to point out that the Act requires us to use the
3 Interactive RadioEpidemiological Program or its
predecessor -- you know, its subsequent versions,
4 which is the NCI-IREP. We are allowed to make
modifications that are specific for our cohort,
5 which we've done.

6 As far as DDREF and RBE, it is a virtual --
it's almost certain that we will have the same DDREF
7 and RBE distributions as the NCI-IREP. There will
be no difference. So to that extent, we are really
8 adopting the NCI-IREP program.

9 I think the key things to focus on are the
differences between us then and the NCI, which are
10 the several areas that Mary pointed out, the risk
coefficients for bone and skin, some of the
11 different transfer coefficients that we've used.
Those are the key differences in the programs.

12 That being said, you certainly have a right
to review all of IREP, including NCI-IREP, but I'd
13 just like to point out that if we adopt the NCI-IREP
as part of NIOSH-IREP, then really we are in

fulfillment of what's contained in the Act. Does 154
that make sense? I mean it's not something where
we're diverging, you know. I think it's part of an
artifact in the sense that these programs are both
being developed in parallel and to the extent we
interacted heavily with NCI. But where we either
make suggestions or modifications and they agree
that it made sense, it became the NCI-IREP program.
So I'm not sure if that helps or hurts or --

DR. ZIEMER: I think the concern is that
that's -- that appears to be sort of a closed loop
now where it's not clear who's making the decision.

Is NCI accepting it 'cause you guys have proposed
it or vice versa, and I -- it's sort of -- the
unease is in that loop there. It's sort of saying
well, there are some changes being made. At least
let's learn why they're being made, do they make
sense to the -- do they pass any kind of a ho-ho
test or whatever. I don't think we're saying that
we're necessarily second-guessing the experts, but I
think we want to know why certain decisions are made
and the basis for whatever changes are coming about
almost in real time.

Is that a fair reflection of -- yeah. Go
ahead, Tony.

DR. ANDRADE: Absolutely, if I might, Paul.
Jim -- right? Well, it's really nice that we're

being consistent, but again, I am uncomfortable as ¹⁵⁵
to why. We're striving to be consistent and is that
the reason that we're adopting these -- these
factors, in and of itself, or is it -- or is there
some deeper scientific basis? I'm just simply
curious.

DR. NETON: That's fine. I just wanted to
point out that -- I think I heard that there was a
belief that there were differences between our DDREF
and the RBE distributions used in the NCI program.
And the DDREF's are going to be the same. The RBE's
have not been finalized, but it's my belief that the
NCI -- and you heard Dr. Land this morning endorse
the current RBE's as they are drafted -- so I
believe that they will ultimately end up in there,
although I can't speak for NCI. So I just want to
point out that there are -- there's no difference
between us and NCI in that area. So we're not going
out there on our own modifying it for this cohort.
I guess that's what I was trying to point out.

DR. ANDRADE: Okay. Yes, indeed, he had a
wonderful talk this morning, and we all understood
his endorsement. But I guess I'd like to know a
little bit more about the basis for that
endorsement. I mean he indicated but only indicated
at a very high level that this is where scientific
studies have -- are tending to shift the DDREF.

Well, is that, again, the result of a paper, two 156
papers, a collection of work that has been done over
the last decade? I'd just like to know the context.

1 **DR. NETON:** I completely understand. I do
agree with what Wanda Munn mentioned, though, that
2 there are several agencies involved here and we of
course do not control the National Cancer Institute
and these things happen to be going along in
3 parallel. So I think some of the frustrations being
sensed here is somewhat out of our control in that
4 respect. But with that, I'll sit down.

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** If -- Jim, I don't know if you
could speak to this or not right now, but if the
Board is interested, can you talk about the subject
6 matter experts comments on the radiation weighting
factors and DDREF? Is there a way you can briefly
7 summarize what they will see once we are able to
pass that information along in hard copy and by e-
8 mail?

9 **DR. NETON:** I don't have the comments with
me. I'd be reluctant to do them from memory, as old
as I am nowadays. I can't remember as well as I
10 used to, so I could give a hint as to what they are.
They were not extremely substantive. I mean there
11 were some changes being made, but I -- I'd be
reluctant to do them from memory, I guess.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, several items have been
13

at least identified and perhaps could be followed up
on. And are there other -- Jim, yeah.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. MELIUS: I just procedurally -- it's a little frustrating for everybody here and I think what we need to do is to talk about what we did before is let's identify a clear list. Let's go back and look at the comments the committee needs to and see if there are other issues, and then let's get information to NIOSH before the next meeting to prepare presentations on these and that's fair to your staff and I think will be fair to everybody involved.

DR. ZIEMER: I have identified, from what was said, DDREF, RBE, age at -- well, age at exposure's not in transition right now, is it? That's not -- oh, maybe --

MR. GRIFFON: Because there were some comments, public comments and expert comments on that issue I'd like to see.

DR. ZIEMER: Oh, okay.

MR. GRIFFON: Hear how it was resolved.

DR. ZIEMER: Were there some other items?
Mark?

MR. GRIFFON: Yeah. Having heard what Jim said, and I agree, I would like to reflect on this more, but I at least think that I want some discussion about the transparency of the IREP model

in terms of the public. It's on the internet and in ¹⁵⁸
my view, that's about the only thing that's more
transparent than the epi tables. The problem with
this whole Monte Carlo approach is that, from the
public and actually many health physicists, quite
frankly, you plop a few numbers in and you get a
result out, and what happens in the middle is a
mystery. And I think that -- I think we need to
address that because I think, from the claimant's
standpoint, it is going to be like Monte Carlo. If
they put that number in, roll the dice and then come
out with a winning score, they're going to be happy.

On the other hand, when they come out with a
rejection letter, they're going to want to know --
oh, sure -- you know, how exactly was this
calculated. And I think we -- so that's one topic
is transparency of that model.

And the second thing is just the whole
uncertainty analysis, how the Monte Carlo
uncertainty analysis works. I think there's some
assumptions that I want to understand better of if
variables are not independent and you start
combining variables, you get a whole -- to get your
uncertainty in your entire final results, you know,
that has to be assessed certainly, and I'm -- it's
probably been considered, but I would like to have
some sort of discussion or presentation from the

experts on how that was done.

159

1
2
3
4
DR. MELIUS: One additional exhibit actually Dr. Land brought up this morning was this -- the rarer cancers and this grouping issue and how one does calculations based on those, how one does the grouping and -- he got a little -- confused us, at least me, a little bit more in terms of trying to understand that issue, so I think it would be helpful to have -- that was, yeah, Genevieve's question.

5
6
DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Any others? And you've gotten the list there, I think. Okay.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
Now my understanding that the request is also for copies of the comments from the technical reviewers for our information, and that will be forthcoming.

14
15
16
17
18
19
DR. MELIUS: I don't know, just -- I mean someone just could notify us when things go up. I think -- maybe not every item, but access to it. I think I could download it, just -- you know, I fail to check every day --

20
21
22
23
DR. ZIEMER: Just a note, the following are now on the web site? Yeah. Yeah, I think -- they're going to try to do that.

24
25
26
27
DR. MELIUS: Just say that you've added six comments, or not even -- also these other comments, we don't know when you sent them out so I don't know

when the set is complete up there. You may have the
set up there, the comments. I don't know if you're
still waiting for some or where they stand, so it's
a little hard to understand when is the most
efficient time to go in and take a look.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Mark, you have another
comment?

MR. GRIFFON: Just one last question or
request. I think I've asked this before, but the
on-line version of IREP, I wondered if, as you
release this in its final form here for use, whether
this can be provided to the committee in disk form
-- okay, that's one no.

The second question I have is can a model
detail be added to the on-line version as they are
not as complete as version 2.1 was. There's certain
model details that are not -- you've added some
stuff, but there's some critical stuff that has been
deleted from -- I have a disk version of an earlier
version, 2.1, where there's a lot more model details
in there to look at, including the raw data, the ERR
per Sievert data, by cancer type. And I think --

DR. ZIEMER: Do we know today whether
that's --

DR. SCHUBAUER-BERIGAN: I'll just comment on
that briefly. This is Mary Schubauer-Berigan again.
The version that's currently on the web does have

1 some of the model details, but it stops at the point
2 where you're trying to look at the ERR per Sievert
3 coefficients. We're working with NCI -- since they
4 derived the vast majority of those, we're working
5 with NCI to get their permission to put them up on
6 the web site, and until their version is actually
7 finalized, which -- did Dr. Land mention when that
8 was occurring this morning? If he did not, then we
9 have no idea when that will be, but our intention is
10 to make that documentation at least as transparent
11 as the version that you refer to as 2.1. They put
12 that version together because that was the version
13 that was reviewed by the National Research Council,
so that was the sort of final draft, and they're not
at the point where they have the final final.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Any other comments on
this issue? Okay, Sally?

MS. GADOLA: I have the feeling from a
couple of the presentations that there were
questions that the experts themselves had that were
working on the IREP and that the National Cancer
Institute had some questions, and I was hoping
sometime in the future that we could have a
discussion of that and what they would like to see
change, what they would like better understood,
because they seem like they were on the brink of
saying something and all the evidence wasn't there

so it was like we will go with this. But I would **162**
like --

DR. ZIEMER: Let me --

MS. GADOLA: -- to pick their brain a little
1 bit.

DR. ZIEMER: I'm going to partially answer,
2 unless Dr. Land is still here, but I don't think
we're ever going to be at an end point where we say
3 we know the answers. These things are always what's
the best information you have right now, and it's
4 going to change and it's going to change -- we'll
keep getting more and better information, but I
5 don't think any of the folks at NCI or NIOSH or any
of the other agencies or even the scientists are
6 going to say we now know everything we need to know
on any of these things.

MS. GADOLA: Well, I don't -- no, I don't
7 expect an end point. My question is more like what
8 else do they think we should be looking at, that you
don't have all the details but because they are the
9 experts, so often you will hear them say well, I
wish I had a little bit more here or I wish I could
10 say this a lot more clearly, but it isn't quite all
together. But then they can give you a hint, and
11 because we also come from a variety of backgrounds,
we also often can identify people that have special
12 interests. And even though things are supposed to

1 be scientifically accurate, they're not always 163
2 there. There's a little bit of prejudice. Not
3 people wanting to be prejudiced, but just from their
4 particular viewpoint. And it's also so important to
5 share what all the other people have, so as we do
6 our job, I think it's our responsibility to learn as
7 much as we can, too. And when you're making a list,
8 my question would be what else do we need to be
9 looking at? I would like to get the input from --
10 since we have this opportunity from experts, what
11 else do you think we should be looking at? What can
12 we help you do? What can our backgrounds bring to
13 you or what questions can we ask?

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Any others? Now we'll
7 expect to have this item on our agenda for next
8 time, at least, and see if questions have indeed
9 been answered or if they remain, so we'll certainly
10 come back to this as a follow-up next time.

8 Okay, we still have some additional things
9 on this topic, so Russ Henshaw is on the agenda
10 next. Russ, please.

10 **MR. HENSHAW:** I have the infinitely easier
11 task of showing the Board and those here the
12 improvements that have been made thus far to the
13 user interface for the software, and there shouldn't
be anything controversial about that part of it,
so...

By the way, if I might just digress for a **164** moment, I was the most delighted person in the room to discover that Mary could make it here today. About a year ago at this time, before I joined NIOSH -- several months before I had joined NIOSH, for example, I might have defined dose reconstruction as trying to figure out whether my grandfather took all of his medication last week. So I'm kind of a newbie here, so...

Also I might add, we have a less-than-perfect equipment setup. I'm going to be kind of walking back and forth between the microphone and manipulating the access to the software over the internet, but that's not a bad thing. It'll be a welcome relief from my monotonal voice.

I have no power point presentation, but if you could turn to your briefing book for the Board or the handouts if you are here as a member of the public, my -- I have a draft user's guide which follows Mary's power point presentation and the tab -- the NIOSH-IREP tab. I'd ask you to turn to page five of the draft user's guide.

The guide was developed by our contractor, SENES Oak Ridge, Incorporated. And again, this is a draft version. I just got back from a couple of weeks on the road demonstrating this to Department of Labor staff around the country, along with Brian

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

185
Thomas from SENES Oak Ridge and also Jeff Coach from
the Department of Labor, who I believe is here
today.

1 So to access the software, just a brief
refresher, we go to the NIOSH/OCAS web page. We
2 click on probability of causation. One difference
already from the last Board meeting is you can see
3 that we've added a direct link to the software right
at the probability of causation page, so I'll click
4 on that. It takes us right into the software
program. You simply click on the begin button to
5 start the software. That takes us to page six of
the draft user's guide.

6 This is -- let me just scroll down here and
show the -- try to show more of the screen. I think
7 you'll see one difference already, this Use Data
Input File, the Go To Upload Page button, which I've
8 just clicked on. Prior to this improvement, the
Department of Labor staff would have needed to enter
9 data in every field of the software. With the
creation of the input file, the -- we now have an
10 Excel spreadsheet that will be sent to DOL with
every claim, which includes all the information for
11 the claim. When DOL uploads the file, it will
automatically populate every field in the software.

12 Now there are three buttons here. One is
Return to Inputs on the bottom that just takes us
13

back to the last page. There's also a Download **166**
Template button. If this is clicked on it brings up
the Excel spreadsheet, which can be saved and
changed as needed, although, again, the claims
examiners at the Department of Labor will really not
need to make any changes to the input file. So
we'll click on the Upload File button.

Brings us to the Upload Saved File screen.
We click on Browse. Now in this case I have a
couple of example or sample claims, so for our
purposes I'll click on Presentations and navigate to
the Input Files folder. We'll just bring in what
we're calling here example 1-A. Now when DOL --
when a claims examiner at the Department of Labor
actually operates the software, he'll bring in the
file from whatever format we're sending it to them.

It could be a floppy disk or a CD-ROM or by e-mail
encrypted. I don't think that decision has been
made yet. Is that correct, Jim? It's possible that
the first few claims may come with input files.
That could change later to maybe an encrypted
electronic format.

So we've brought in the file we need. I
might also mention that the files will probably be
named by the claimant's Social Security number. In
this case it's just example 1-A. So I click on
Upload File. It's kind of a reassurance message

there SENES worked into the software for DOL purposes. We click on Continue. And now we have populated every field in the software with the claimant information from this specific input file.

1 And we've made another change in the software. This button is now called Generate Results, just
2 trying to keep it simple. So we click on the
3 Generate Results button and this is what produces
the probability of causation.

4 I might add for our sample file we're only
5 using 500 iterations. The Department of Labor is
6 required to use 2,000 iterations. However, for the
training purposes, with ten or more computers
practicing simultaneously, we cut the number down to
500 to speed up the process.

7 This is the Results Output file. It
8 contains an abstract of all the information on the
original Excel spreadsheet input file. We scroll
9 down and here is the result. This claim would be
compensable, 55 percent.

10 Now this is example 1-A. We have an example
11 2-B -- excuse me, example 1-B. The only difference,
the input data is age at exposure. Example 1-A
12 exposure age was 20, example 1-B is 40. I can put
that one in and run it just to do another example,
if you'd like.

13 This is really all that needs to be done to

run a claim when the claim arrives at the Department
of Labor. 168

1 Now let me go back for a minute. You might
2 recall that there's a special case involving
3 multiple primary cancers which requires plugging in
4 the results of separate software runs, one for each
5 multiple cancer, into a mathematical equation.
6 SENES Oak Ridge is currently at work on developing a
7 button that will probably move this stuff over,
8 maybe move the -- a button here that'll just say
9 something like Calculation for Multiple Primary
10 Cancers or something like that. That will -- once
11 that's accomplished that will allow the Department
12 of Labor claims examiner to punch in each
13 probability of causation percentage into a table and
the software will then run that equation
automatically.

8 There's another example that -- another
9 situation that could require multiple software runs,
10 and I'll show you that by clicking on the Advanced
11 Features button. This is a case where the
12 probability of causation result is at least 45
13 percent but less than 50 percent. As you probably
recall, the Department of Labor claims examiner in
that scenario would be required to up the number of
iterations and run the claim again.

Now initially we pondered whether to

169
distribute random number tables or how to get them
accomplished that easily, but we finally decided it
would be best to automate that function. Just
actually within the last week SENES has added this
1 Generate New Random Seed button, so all they'll need
to do is click on that. It generates a random
2 number between one and one million. Excuse me, I
said earlier that the sample files used 500
3 iterations. It was 200. As you might recall, that
scenario of probability of causation between 45 and
4 50, DOL is required to up the number of iterations
from 2,000 to 10,000, so all they need to do in that
5 event is click on that button, generate the new
random seed and change their random sample size, and
6 then submit the data and run it again.

7 I won't do that now because it does take
quite a while. I'm sure the Board has better things
to do than sit here and watch that time clock on the
8 screen -- but that's essentially it. We think we've
made it as user-friendly as possible, and the
9 Department of Labor staff seemed to be very pleased
with the improvements to the user interface that
10 have been made. Really this has all been done in
the last month.

11 So I can take questions or run another
example or whatever you'd like.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** In this newest version you

don't have to put in information about the distributions? It's just carrying the defaults unless you specify otherwise or...

1 **MR. HENSHAW:** That's correct, sir. The input file will contain all the information needed to run the claim.

2 **DR. NETON:** Russ, maybe it would help if you could show that --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, so that's dumping it in automatically from the spreadsheet then.

4 **MR. HENSHAW:** Yes, sir.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Ah, gotcha.

6 **MR. HENSHAW:** Show the input file, Jim?

7 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, show that spreadsheet that you actually downloaded.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Before we did the enter doses business, as an example, manually. But here you would have the sheet downloaded that has all the doses and the distributions?

9 **MR. HENSHAW:** Yes, sir. Everything, including all the claimant personal information from gender to age at diagnosis, age at exposure. Really every single piece of information needed to run the claim.

10 This is again the Download Template button.
11 We'll just open the file. Now the file can be
12 saved and manipulated if needed, but again, the
13

claims examiners will not need to do that.

171

DR. DEHART: Is this in beta test now?

MR. HENSHAW: Claims have not yet been submitted to the Department of Labor. The intention -- we believe that this is working correctly, so this -- unless something comes to the surface, some problem with it, this will be what will be sent.

Just to show you a couple of things here, for example, let's just look at the top row. If we go to NIOSH district office, the field has a pull-down menu. We'd type in one of the four district offices, and that's a similar -- similarly for each of the fields, and I think that one you type in, but for exposure rate, again, the two choices, acute or chronic. Similarly for radiation type and the distributions.

Now most cases the distributions are going to be normal or lognormal or perhaps constant, so they have -- the other ones, as I understand it, will not come into play that often, but of course they're there as options in the pull-down menu.

MR. GRIFFON: An explanation -- number of exposures up there, is that one?

MR. HENSHAW: Uh-huh.

MR. GRIFFON: And you have a series of exposures here? Am I misinterpreting that?

MR. HENSHAW: That's a mistake.

MR. GRIFFON: 'Cause you're only looking at 172
the first one that way. Right?

MR. HENSHAW: Right. Yes, that's correct.
I think in this -- I think if one is in there -- let
1 me just check something. I think for this example I
2 think the function of one in that field means that
3 we're only pulling one into the example scenario for
4 ease of training purposes. But if we change that --
5 I forget how many we're on here. I think it was
6 over 100, but if we change that to the correct
7 number, it would take that much longer to run in the
8 training, so... But for -- let me just get out of
9 this, unless there are any more questions about the
10 input file?

MR. PRESLEY: What do you do about chronic?

MR. HENSHAW: I'm sorry?

MR. PRESLEY: Chronic exposure? Just mark
it?

MR. HENSHAW: Right.

MR. PRESLEY: Okay.

MR. HENSHAW: As I understand it -- Jim can
11 correct me -- but most likely that will more often
12 be acute because we default to acute if the exposure
13 rate is unknown. Just minimize that for the time
being.

DR. ANDERSON: This will also be on the web
page then for the --

MR. HENSHAW: That's what I'm running off ^{of} 173
now.

DR. ANDERSON: -- claimant?

MR. HENSHAW: Right. Sure.

1
2
3
DR. ANDERSON: Will they get any Excel --
going to be concern that the claimant's going to try
to potentially run this thing and get a different --
a different result.

MR. HENSHAW: Right, we've --

4
5
DR. ANDERSON: You could give them the data
file. They can run it to believe it and they'll get
the same result.

6
7
MR. HENSHAW: I'm going to defer that
question to Jim. I'm not sure what the intention
is. Are we sending the input file directly -- the
input file itself directly to the claimant, Jim?

8
9
10
DR. NETON: No, we didn't intend -- we're
not intending to do that. We are sending them an
exact copy of that spreadsheet, though, as part of
their dose reconstruction report, so they could, if
they wished to, enter the data themselves to
determine if the Department of Labor's ultimate
calculation was correct.

11
12
13
MR. HENSHAW: One other thing I just might
show you. Again, all these -- all the changes were
made with the Department of Labor claims examiners'
staff in mind. Just generate results again.

1 Once the claim examiner has reached this 174
2 stage, which is really it -- basically it's pushing
3 a button, they then can save the file, and we're
4 advising them to -- there are three choices. We
5 can't control this; this is a Windows function. But
6 I don't think Bill Gates would like us to get in
7 there and change the Windows programming, but we're
8 advising them to save it as a HTML-only file. Once
9 they do that, if there was ever a need to open up
10 the claim file again, it will appear exactly as it
11 did in the first claim run, preserving the
12 formatting and so forth.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** I was just wondering, and I
14 think -- I don't think you guys have gotten to this
15 yet, but have you put together any sets of examples?

16 I'm looking at something from Charles Land where
17 he, in their publication, compared the IREP model to
18 the old NIH 1985 epi tables and the outcomes at
19 various ages for various types of cancer, he
20 systematically did a table on this and I wondered if
21 -- I know you've done different examples and
22 scenarios. Have you put together any sort of
23 systematic comparison of this IREP versus the
24 previous -- and part of the reason I'm asking this
25 is because I think we -- I've heard several times on
26 this committee that when in doubt, we're trying to
27 use the claimant-friendly -- or erring toward the

175
side of being friendly to the claimant. But without
some knowledge of these numbers and comparing past
numbers, I don't think we can really evaluate that
as a committee, so I'd be interested in whether
you've done that.

DR. ZIEMER: One thing we heard this morning
was that, for example, if ICRP-60 model gives a
lower probability of causation than the old model,
they're not going to go back to the old model just
for that purpose. In other words, they will
consistently use the same models. So I don't think
it's always making an assumption in favor of -- just
for the claimant's sake by saying well, in this case
we'll use a different model 'cause it helps the
claimant. That was my understanding. So in this
case, what is it that you default to in the absence
of other information? I mean you're going to --
you're only going to default to those values and
distributions where you don't have information to
the contrary. Right? If you have information that
says that the dose distribution was not lognormal --

MR. HENSHAW: Right, yes, the --

DR. ZIEMER: -- if there's actual data to
support that --

MR. HENSHAW: Yes.

DR. ZIEMER: -- then you would go with the
real data. Right?

MR. HENSHAW: Exactly. The health physicist ¹⁷⁶

will use a fitness of fit test and they'll pick the distribution that is the best fit to the data. Just that practically speaking it's most often going to be normal, lognormal or otherwise constant.

DR. NETON: One of the important differences between the IREP program and the interactive radioepi tables, as I understand it, is this program allows for the input of uncertainty distributions about the dose and as a function of various different energy radiation types. I think the way the tables do it, I believe that they select the 95th percentile and use that in the table to determine what the probability of causation, so I think it would be somewhat difficult -- you have to look at the whole picture and it would be difficult to compare based on a number of differences. Also in addition to what Dr. Ziemer pointed out, the differences in the dosimetry models themselves. So I guess it would be hard to make a direct comparison and the answer is we have not done that.

MR. GRIFFON: I know it's difficult. I might refer you to table E-4, though, in Charles Land -- I mean he did make an attempt. I mean he did make a distinction that there are some -- it has a lot of footnotes in it on why -- why it's hard to compare, but yeah.

1 recommendation of the NAS review panel, they did
2 expand that comparison in their draft final report,
3 so you should be seeing more of that. Given that
4 presentation, we didn't feel the need to do the same
5 since our -- the basis of our program is NCI-IREP.
6 But I want to be clear that if the science provides
7 information that is defensible and differs from the
8 1985 tables, the approach was to incorporate it. So
9 you can't say that in every case distributions were
10 shifted to favor the claimant. That certainly is
11 not -- I would never say that that occurred in the
12 development of NCI-IREP.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Further questions or
6 comments?

7 We're due for our break here and let's take
8 the break for 15 minutes, reconvene at 3:25.

8 (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 3:10 to
9 3:25 p.m.)

DR. ZIEMER: Russ Henshaw has a few
9 additional comments he wants to share with us, so
10 let me give Russ the floor again, please. Where'd
11 he go? There he is.

MR. HENSHAW: Thank you. Actually I have
11 four, based on some questions and comments I got
12 during the break. I want to point out that there is
13 a typo in one of the examples, and that's on page 17

of the user's guide. It's example number 2-A. If¹⁷⁸
you'll look to the line that says dose, it says ten
centisieverts. That should be 50 centisieverts.

1 It's particularly important -- it's an
unfortunate typo but it's particularly important
2 because in our training the whole purpose of
examples 2-A and 2-B were to show the difference
3 between a non-smoker -- the effect of non-smoking or
a smoker in the probability of causation results, so
4 everything in those two examples, all the input
should be identical except for the never smoked
5 versus smoker. So you can make that 50
centisieverts instead of ten.

6 Also just to clarify, if anyone wants to do
that, you can still go into the software and enter
7 data by hand. You need not use the template. You
can also download the template, if it's simpler to
8 do it that way, and change information on the
template, save the file, and then upload the
modified file.

9 And let's see, what else was there? Yeah,
one final -- oh, two final things. I just want to
10 direct your attention to a glossary on pages 11
through 15, which is in draft form. We're still
11 adding terms to that and we have a number of terms
to add just based on the feedback from our training
12 sessions.

And finally, just a further clarification¹⁷⁹
the scenarios that require more than one software
run -- that would be, for example, unknown primary
cancer where the claim examiner has a secondary
cancer, then you go to a table and it leads you to a
number of plausible primary sites -- the Department
of Labor will receive a separate input file for each
run and they'll be marked something like file name
with a small a, you know, and then a small b and a
small c and so forth. Thanks.

DR. ZIEMER: I'm going to suggest, too, on
your user's guide that you make sure as you go
through that to use the SI system of units
correctly, which -- and Gen Roessler will correct me
if I'm wrong here, but if you have a unit named
after a person, such as a Sievert, believe it or
not, it is not capitalized when used in a sentence,
but it is capitalized when abbreviated. So a volt
is a little v-o-l-t, but an meV is a m-e capital V.

So in here where you have -- well, for example, on
the definition of a rad where it says one Gray,
technically the Gray would be lower case, not upper
case and so on. I assume the agency follows the SI
system and ICRU system for those. I get a little
picky on that 'cause I'm always picking on my
students.

MR. HENSHAW: I'll make sure that those

changes are made.

180

DR. ZIEMER: Just go through the thing and make sure it's consistent with --

MR. HENSHAW: Right.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you.

MR. HENSHAW: Thank you.

DR. ZIEMER: Now I want us to look at a couple of possible things here before us, realizing that there is the change in the agenda that we've already described. One thing I think would be useful if we did first and that is to go back and revisit very briefly the idea of future topics and items. This came up when we looked at the minutes and we talked about tracking those items, and if we can use that as a starting point -- which minutes -- those were the February 14th minutes, I believe. Could we use that as a starting point, see where we are on the items that were on that list and maybe you can just -- page 18 and tell us where we are. And then it would be helpful I think even right now if we could identify additional items and ask that for future meetings, future agenda items that people specifically want to make sure do not fall through the cracks. So could we then -- yeah.

MR. ELLIOTT: Okay. On the February 14th minutes, on page 18 you'll find a bulleted -- bulletized list of suggestions for future meetings.

1 And just so you have an understanding here of what
2 we're going to attempt to do, we -- I've asked Marie
3 Murray, our writer/editor, to capture for us, as you
4 speak about things you'd like to see addressed,
5 issues you'd like to see presented on, and I'm sure
6 she's got many of those that we just talked about
7 about the IREP, about the RBE's and DDREF. We're
8 going to have that on a separate table where we can
9 show you what's -- what action has been completed on
10 them, what's pending, what things have been
11 conducted fully.

12 In that regard, this first bullet,
13 information that could be addressed by experts other
14 than NIOSH staff, such as topics mentioned the
15 previous day in connection with DOE records found to
16 be deficient, I don't believe we have done anything
17 in that regard for you, and I would appreciate any
18 suggestions you might have about who those experts
19 might be or what specific topics you would like for
20 us to have covered for you.

21 The second bullet, a legislative background
22 history, particularly as it relates to the SEC. And
23 tomorrow I think you'll have that addressed for you
24 by Dr. David Michaels, who'll talk more than just
25 about the SEC, but the whole history of this
26 legislation as it was passed.

27 So the third bullet there, background on

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

IREP model, issues discussed at the first meeting¹⁸² I would like to think that we addressed some of that today with Dr. Land coming in to share with you where NCI's at on their revision to the IREP, and we certainly have I think heard you loud and clear and have a list that has been created this afternoon with regard to IREP, and we'll share that list with you in the table, as I mentioned.

The fourth bullet, comment on the statute's language describing the Advisory Board's review procedure, which is felt to be -- by some to be misleading, if not inaccurate, and require Board comments. I guess I -- I've looked in the statute and I've looked in the Executive Order and I would appreciate your help on identifying what your particular concern in this regard is. I don't know who offered this. I could go back to the transcript and find that, but I would ask you to assist us on that comment to narrow it down or determine exactly what it is you'd like to explore there.

I think that covers it.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. If someone can help clarify that fourth bullet, that would be helpful, and then are there other items that -- in addition to those we have already discussed today that you'd like to put on this sort of master list now that will be generated as the staff looks forward? And

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

if you don't think of them today, we can have input 183
later.

Jim?

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I think one other issue
and it's this -- I think deferred partly because of
2 these Special Exposure Cohort guidelines, but
there's the issue of when NIOSH returns a claim --
3 what are the criteria for NIOSH making a
determination that there's not sufficient exposure
4 information in order to make a determination and how
will that be -- you know, what will those criteria
5 be? And I think they feed off Special Exposure
Cohort guidelines, but I think they -- also
6 independent of those, to some extent and I think
they should be -- I would like a presentation
7 discussion on those.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Do you see that as sort of
being part of the dose reconstruction process where
9 the data appear to be inadequate and what do they do
then? Is that...

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, how do they make that
determination? There's some procedural --

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** That there is an inadequate --

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, inadequate thing. As I
say, it's one of the criteria for the Special
13 Exposure Cohort, so -- but they're going to be
making it on an individual basis also and those

might not necessarily have the same criteria. And 184
it's also I think a question of what records are
missing or unavailable or can't be found and then
how far do you go to try to get those records and --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** So it's part of the bigger dose
2 reconstruction picture then, yes. Okay. I'm trying
3 to sort of categorize these in my mind, so that's a
4 piece of dose reconstruction, and others.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** Another piece of that which I
6 mentioned earlier is the -- how is this committee
7 going to review the dose reconstructions and what
8 procedures will we have for that.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** And that's a whole topic that
10 we're going to have on the agenda, in fact -- well,
11 that's a whole topic, yes. Right, thank you.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** And then I think an -- well,
13 related to dose reconstruction is that if there's a
contract let for that, what is going to be the --
how is conflict of interest issues going to be
addressed. I think -- I think we had talked about
it both in terms of the Board but also in terms of
outside groups doing the -- under contract doing the
review. There's issues that it's a relatively small
professional community and that there have to be
some guidelines, both for us, but I think also for
the -- especially for this outside contractor and
how that would be doing. I think we would -- I

185
think that's very critical to the credibility of the
process and how people -- claimants will view it and
so I think that's something that's worthy of a full
discussion by the Board.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Could I focus in on what
you're asking for? Would it be something of the
2 order of what is the quality -- the conflict of
3 interest plan that is in place with regard to the
contractor? Or what is it you really want to hear
that --

4 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I may not be being clear.
One -- number one is the conflict of interest plan
5 for the contractor and what that would be -- what
that should be. It never fails that a cell phone
6 goes off when you're talking. And secondly would be
the -- so what will you have in place for the
7 contractor? I think we really need to -- I guess we
-- I'm sure we can say we can review that, but we
8 need to -- I think we should be commenting on that
and have that presented to us when you presumably
9 reach some agreement with the contractor.

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** At the risk of sounding like
I'm managing the Board again, this is a procurement
11 issue and the contract that is awarded will have in
it a conflict of interest plan that has been
12 negotiated and agreed upon between the Agency, the
procurement office of that -- of our Agency and the
13

186
proposer. And I want to be very clear. I'm going
to be honest with you and straightforward when and
where I can be, you're not going to have an
opportunity to provide advice on the content of
that. You'll have opportunity to evaluate it,
examine it and make, you know, whatever thoughts you
have about it known and any recommendations, but
that's going to be in place upon the award of that
contract. And I have no -- we have no ability to
bring you into play into that process.

DR. MELIUS: I think --

DR. ZIEMER: Let me interject here, Jim. I
think what -- if I understand it correctly, though,
you're saying it would be helpful for the Board to
know what that conflict of interest plan is for the
group that gets the award. They have to submit a
conflict of interest plan as part of their proposal,
as I understand it, and although it's a procurement
issue, I think the Board is asking to be made aware
of the details of that.

DR. MELIUS: Yeah, I just would -- I under
-- you -- NIOSH has made a decision not to discuss
that with us prior to awarding the contract, and
there were -- you could have done it at an early
meeting prior to the RFA going out and could have
asked for input but you decided not to do that. So
we realize we're reviewing after the fact, but I

1 think it's -- at least personally I think it's a 187
2 very critical issue and it's going to be key to the
3 credibility of this overall process. And if you put
4 in place a deficient plan, I think it's our job to
5 tell you that. Now you can then have to work within
6 procurement guidelines, et cetera, to figure out
7 what to do or whether or not to take our advice, but
8 that's understood.

9 I think separate from that there's an issue
10 how does this Board review that dose
11 reconstructions? I think we have to be cognizant of
12 potential conflicts of the Board, and I think that's
13 a simpler process in terms of that review and in
14 terms of how we do it, but it ought to be something
15 we discuss there, also.

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I don't want to be
17 misunderstood. I'm not saying you cannot see that.

18 I'm just saying you're going to see it and you're
19 going to have the opportunity to evaluate it,
20 examine it, but it's going to be put in place. And
21 then whatever comments you have about it, whatever
22 recommendations you wish to make about it, if we can
23 make change and we think it's appropriate to make
24 change, we will. But I can't bring you into the --
25 to the process in advance of that.

26 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Additional items for
27 this master list? Okay, Robert and then Henry.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

MR. PRESLEY: Would it be possible to have one of the legal -- the lawyers give us a overview of what we can say and what we can't say to claimants? I don't know how many people are getting calls, but I am, and if I'm the only one, then I'll be more than happy to talk to them one on one, but it might be a thing to have somebody come and talk to us about what can and cannot be discussed.

DR. ZIEMER: We're all thinking of just telling them to call Robert Presley.

MR. PRESLEY: Somebody's already done that.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay, so noted. Henry?

DR. ANDERSON: (Inaudible)

DR. ZIEMER: Okay, Roy?

DR. DEHART: It's perhaps a bit early, but I would like to get on the list the concept of -- at some point in time there is going to be publication of the process, as well as the results in terms of the numbers of cancers identified and so forth. And I think it would be helpful to see or begin to discuss what the plans are to assist that publication process.

MR. ELLIOTT: Let me make sure I understand.

I'm trying to make sure I capture exactly what you want. Would you be talking about the statistics that we put forward about how many claims come through, how many lung cancer cases were examined,

how many awards were made, those kind of things? 189

MR. PRESLEY: Let me ask a quick question on that while we're on that --

DR. ZIEMER: Use your --

1 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Would you turn your microphone on? Thank you.

2 **MR. PRESLEY:** Could we do that also by site? Would that be -- or geo-- by area?

3 **DR. ANDERSON:** Actually my first issue was
4 somewhere along that line. I think I would like to
5 hear what NIOSH's kind of tracking plan is going to
6 be. We've seen the slides of total numbers received
7 by DOL and that, I think that's useful. But I think
8 we may also want to look at some of the -- if
9 there's additional plans which would be the type of
10 cancers and kind of come up with what should be your
11 kind of template for a updating report, how often
12 are you going to generate your statistics, how often
13 will that be then put up on the web if it's going to
be on the web.

And then the other would be to look at are there some kind of quality control issues that you'd thought about that you're going to implement. One of those would be the -- do we want to track the number of days between when something is received, a letter goes out, how long it takes for final adjudication. I mean we're early on now so there's

plenty of time, but I think before you get into 190
everybody asking you about what about that number,
you're going to be chasing some statistic and it
would be better to have a plan in place and why
we're doing that. And then what would be the goal
-- you know, like one project we've been on with the
hospital, tracking how long does it take for a
physician to get their report in and things like
that. You can -- if there seems to be a number
that's out of line, you can then work either with
the contractor to improve that.

The other one later on -- I think we've got
more than enough on our plate, but I would really
like to hear, based upon your -- the dose
reconstruction and the other IREP types of
processes, where do you see the most significant
gaps, kind of what's on the horizon for research.
Is there anything we could help you with to support
--

DR. ZIEMER: Problem issues, huh?

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah, on our behalf here are
the critical issues that we need more data on. Are
there studies underway that will come out in two
years, those kind of issues.

DR. ZIEMER: That relates a little bit to
what Sally was talking about, too, some of the
critical issues that need to be addressed.

191
MR. ELLIOTT: So I have performance and
quality control measures and I have what research
questions or information gaps need to be addressed.

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah.

MR. ELLIOTT: Okay?

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah.

DR. ZIEMER: Jim?

DR. MELIUS: Yeah. This may be a related
issue, but it goes to access to information from the
Department of Energy facilities. You have a -- the
MOU I guess is taking a while to finalize and either
I guess I'd like to hear sort of a presentation when
it's finalized -- what assurances are we providing
to the applicants that a complete search has been
done for information relevant to their particular
case. I think that's, again, a real important
credibility issue for the program. And absent an
MOU, I think at our next meeting I'd like at least
an update on what the -- where are you getting
information and are there problems that you're
perceiving with types of information that's more
difficult. And I think there is going to be at some
point sort of a balancing. How far do you go to try
to get information that someone thinks is available
or may be available and versus what's practical. I
know you're wrestling with that on a day-to-day
basis, but I think it would be helpful to have some

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

discussion of that, also.

192

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. These are a good list of things to address. Got another one? Okay.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just to follow up on that
point, I think it would be useful to understand the
2 records request process. In an earlier meeting I
was sort of under the impression that the
3 subcontractor doing the dose reconstruction would
have direct access to records on the sites, and
4 recently I've been convinced that that may not be
the case, so just a description of how the records
5 requests -- what kinds of records can be -- are
being request -- are relevant, and then how the
6 process works, DOE to NIOSH to subcontractor or how
that works.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm going to interrupt this
discussion. We can come back to it, but I have
8 become aware that as the storm has gathered, we're
losing some of our folks in the general public. And
9 although no one had signed up for public comment, I
do want to give one more opportunity. If there are
10 members of the public who have comments, I don't
want to preclude that, and let's do that now before
11 everybody takes off and tries to beat the storm home
or whatever. Are there -- is there anyone left that
has public comment?

12 Okay, we have at least one, even though not

13

signed up, but you have no competition.

193

MR. MILLER: I assure you I'll limit my comments to less than five minutes so that others will have an opportunity as well. I'm --

DR. ZIEMER: You need to --

MR. MILLER: -- Richard Miller --

DR. ZIEMER: -- identify yourself, Richard, for the --

MR. MILLER: -- thank you, Mr. Elliott. I don't know if this is the right time to ask for this since the rule has now been published, and maybe I can stand being corrected as well. But at least in reviewing the web site up to this point for OCAS, I wasn't aware of the inter-- what's called the HHS family, interagency communications that dealt with comments on this rule. It's pretty plain from reading the -- it would seem -- it seemed to me at least plain from reading the preamble to the rule on the probability of causation that NCI played a disproportionate role in answering and addressing questions that either the public or your invited experts had raised. One particular example comes to mind from the preamble, which I don't have in front of me, but spoke to the question of what do you do about the age at exposure debate. And in there it said well, if this is going to be changed, we really would have to change it through NCI and this would

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

194
also involve how the program affecting -- I think it
was the atomic veterans program, I think it was,
would also have to be modified because the -- NCI's
model would be applying to both that program as well
as to this program, the energy employees
compensation program. And so that would require an
interagency and other committees deliberating. And
so it was clear that what was happening was this was
not a NIOSH rule and that any changes to it are
going to have to involve interconnections with other
programs and other agencies, or other arms of CDC,
let's put it that way, or other arms of HHS. So I
guess I would find it helpful, if it exists and if
it's disclosable, to see the intra-agency
communications between NCI and other agencies -- and
I don't know who the others are that are involved.
I heard Mr. Neton mention that there were other
agencies and I don't know who they all are, but it
would be very helpful to see that communications
laid out, maybe posted on the web page may be the
fastest way for us to get it, but it would help to
have a little bit more transparency to understand
what NCI communicated to NIOSH and vice versa, what
NIOSH communicated to NCI, so we can see how we got
this result in front of us today. That's sort of my
comment and request.

MR. KATZ: Hi, Ted Katz. Richard, I'm not

entirely sure what the right response is to that in terms of what we can share in interagency communications, but certainly we'll share whatever we can share.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

But let me just be clear. I think I'm able to say this, that the agencies we receive comments from and responded to comments from were not NCI, actually. They were HHS -- I mean our mother Department -- and the Department of Labor and the Department of Energy and the Department of Justice and the Office of Management and Budget. So in fact, NCI wasn't in the loop as a reviewer. Oh, and the Defense Threat Reduction Agency. Well, that -- right, they had public -- I mean they were part of public comments. I mean you can see all the public comments -- and a lot of these -- you know, we had public comments from the Department of Energy, for example, from their field offices and so on. Those are all a matter of public record and they're in our docket, so you can see those.

But in terms of interdepartmental review, those are the organizations that were part of the interdepartmental review. Those are the folks we responded to in making changes to the rule.

MR. MILLER: Thank you, Ted. I guess the thing that was startling perhaps to me in reading the preamble -- I mean I didn't -- maybe it was just

because I wasn't ready and wasn't prepared and 196
didn't expect it -- was to look at specific comments
that were raised, particularly with respect to the
probability of causation rule. And rather than what
1 it's saying NIOSH's position is -- there's
insufficient evidence or that there's not a
2 sufficient weight of evidence or that there are
differing studies and we don't have this question
3 resolved -- we hear NCI's views are there is
insufficient evidence, there is insufficient weight.

4 And so there was a confusion on my part -- maybe it
was a typo, maybe it was my misreading -- but I was
5 unprepared for that and I wasn't clear where NCI's
role begins and ends and where NIOSH's role begins
6 and ends and particularly in all of the policy
decisions about applying this model.

7 **MR. KATZ:** I'm sorry, let me hop back up
here again -- Ted Katz again. There really -- there
8 are very few instances in these rules where we
discuss NCI. And I think what you're thinking of is
9 circumstances where, for example, you have an
element of IREP that applies equally to the
10 DOE/EEOICPA population and to the VA -- the VA's DOD
population, where there's really no scientific
11 reason to discriminate between them. Then you do
what we have said, and I really think -- I believe
12 there's just one instance of this, but there we're

1 saying if there's no scientific reason to
2 distinguish between these populations and how you
3 treat them scientifically, because this is one
4 department, we do indeed want consensus in how to
5 deal with that scientific issue. And so you're
6 absolutely correct and there is an instance of this
7 -- and I believe it's just one, but I could be
8 wrong. But in that case, it's an issue that has no
9 distinctions for the DOE population in effect.

10 **MR. MILLER:** Well, thank you, Ted. I'm not
11 going to debate the distinctions between those that
12 were at a single atomic bomb blast at the Nevada
13 Test Site and the distinctions between those who had
14 long-term exposures working in the weapons
15 production program, but I think there are
16 significant distinctions in the epidemiology that
17 studies them because the nature of the exposures
18 were different. You had a single blast at a single
19 occasion in many of those that are covered under
20 that particular program, and I think there's a
21 fairly significant -- there are at least a number
22 of, and you did reference them in the *Federal*
23 *Register* notice, published studies which
24 specifically speak on point to this question about,
25 for example, age at exposure, the degree and extent
26 to which one can adequately explain how it's
27 possible that at age 40 somebody is one-third as

1 radiosensitive as somebody at age 20 to the
2 identical exposure. And that will have a
3 significant outcome upon the compensability of
4 individuals who are in fact in very different work
5 environments with different types of exposures and
6 in different environments. And I would just say
7 there are different studies that will apply to those
8 who were let's say at ground zero as atomic vets in
9 the Nevada Test Site at a blast and those who were
10 working in an oxide facility handling alpha
11 particles and ingesting them with inadequate
12 protection.

13 And leaving that aside, the character of the
14 exposures, it seemed to me we ought to deal with the
15 population that's in front of us, for what it's
16 worth. And if, to the extent and degree that NCI's
17 going to play a role in determining what's
18 appropriate for this population, then that ought to
19 become a good deal more transparent. And I don't
20 see that transparency and I guess I would like to --
21 that's why I'm asking for, if there are
22 communications, whether they're e-mails, whether
23 they're memorandum, recommendations, documents,
24 briefing points, whatever it happens to be, it would
25 be very helpful to have some transparency and some
26 openness so this is out on the record so for those
27 of us outside government we can have some window --

just some kind of insight -- to figure out how we 199
got from point A to point B.

1 I'm not saying anything's wrong here. I'm
2 saying we need more transparency because it's very
3 confusing from the outside to read the preamble and
4 to kind of guess what might have happened. So I'm
5 just asking, if you've got those communications, if
6 they're available, we'd sure like to know about them
7 and we'd like to get them on the record.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. Are there
9 any further public comments? There appear to be
10 none.

11 Now I have two possible items -- let me see
12 how we're doing on time. It's 4:00 o'clock so we
13 have some time. Two possible items. One is to ask
whether anyone wishes to discuss at this time, in
general terms or just in terms of general views, the
issue of Special Exposure Cohorts, realizing we do
not have before us the document that's being
developed on that issue by NIOSH. But the
possibility of any particular issues that you want
to raise now, to ask that they be addressed in
connection with the presentation next time or
anything related to Special Exposure Cohort at this
point. Roy?

14 **DR. DEHART:** It may be covered tomorrow, and
15 if so, certainly we can wait till then. But can

someone provide us a history of how this came about? 200

It'll be tomorrow? Fine.

1
2
3
4
DR. ZIEMER: We will have the presentation by David Michaels tomorrow. David at the time was with the Department of Energy and has first-hand knowledge of the development of the legislation and related issue, and I think we can certainly discuss with David the issue of Special Exposure Cohort, at least in a general way, not with specific focus on the documents being prepared, but -- Jim?

5
6
7
8
DR. MELIUS: I was actually going to suggest that we do that as part of David's presentation, and if he could start a little earlier or something, if he's available, that might make it -- give us time to talk about that 'cause I think it will actually come out of that legislative history, be a lot easier to talk about and I think he can provide some background on that. And then I think we can more easier --

9
10
11
12
DR. ZIEMER: We can jump off from there, and I agree with that, but I didn't want to preclude, since it came up earlier, if people had particular items they wanted to put on the table now. But it certainly will be more natural tomorrow to do that and we'll proceed on that basis. Is that agreeable with everyone?

13
Then the final thing that I had jotted down

1 was to ask whether or not anyone wished to focus on
2 any of the specific changes in the rule. We talked
3 this morning when we had the general sort of
4 discussion on the final versions of the rule and I
5 don't know if you've had a chance to look at any of
6 those or -- but are there any specific issues that
7 people want to -- or do you want to take time now
8 and say let's look at those rules and sort of step-
9 by-step and look at the real changes and discuss any
10 of them? I'm basically asking how you wish to
11 proceed at this point. That was kind of a left-over
12 item. I think there was some sense in which folks
13 felt that, although we had a general description of
those changes, it wasn't completely clear what the
real final version looked like compared to the
earlier versions. Henry?

7 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, I just found it
8 difficult to see where the wording was actually
9 changed, and what would have helped is a red-line
10 strikeout kind of a thing so you could hone in on
11 where the -- I mean we could see where the changes
12 that we recommended, the one, got put into some of
13 them. But for some of the other discussion, it's
harder to tell whether -- you know, how or how it
might have been changed or how many words were
actually changed. I don't have the earlier version
here with me so I can't try to read the two at a

time.

202

DR. ZIEMER: Well, it certainly is clear to me that the changes that we recommended are there and I have --

1

DR. ANDERSON: Oh, yeah.

2

DR. ZIEMER: -- identified them, and --

DR. ANDERSON: That was new. I can see that.

3

DR. ZIEMER: -- I think perhaps rather than go through each change, no matter how great or small, the question would be are there particular issues that any of you were concerned about that we -- that might have been identified as changes and want to know exactly what is the change. Are there any of those? Or what was it before and after or --

4

5

6

7

DR. MELIUS: I just think we need time to look at it and -- I mean it's very hard to do it in abstract and I don't want to preclude a chance to discuss it, and I don't -- is there any way we could get a red-lined strikeout copy between now and tomorrow morning? Is there one sitting in a computer someplace?

8

9

10

DR. ZIEMER: I'm going to guess that's not going to be very easy since there's formatting things, but perhaps in the interest of efficiency we can -- we could declare just a working session and allow you to just spend some time looking at that

11

12

13

now and we can discuss it tomorrow. But you know, ^T203
leave it up to each of you if you wanted to do that
here or in your rooms or whatever, but otherwise, as
far as the agenda is concerned, we would have no
additional agenda items today beyond that issue.

1
2 **MR. KATZ:** Let me just -- this might help,
Jim, is as you go through the preamble, in the
3 summary of the sections -- I mean at least for
anything -- I think for all the substantial changes
4 that are made, in the summary of the sections in the
preamble, it will indicate that changes were made to
5 that subsection so you don't really -- you don't
have to -- it shouldn't be that hard for you to
6 identify where the changes have been made.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** You know this in more detail,
but my -- my recollection is that some of those say
8 they're -- that the regulation's been changed but
doesn't say what the change is, so you have to go
and look at it and then try to remember what it was
9 then before.

10 **MR. KATZ:** But it actually -- in the summary
it'll describe what that change is doing. I think
it should be readily identifiable.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Can you give us an example,
Ted? Maybe just before we leave here today?

12 **MR. KATZ:** For example, if you look under --
in the probability of causation rule, if you look
13

1 for your change in terms of incorporating the
2 Board's role in reviewing updates, then look at the
3 summary section of the preamble for section -- seems
4 like it would be 81.12, I think, and there should be
5 indication there that that's added.

(Pause)

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, look on page 60, Ted,
7 this is what -- (Reading) In the summary below, HHS
8 indicates all the changes in the provisions made
9 since the notice of proposed rule-making.

10 Then it goes through it section by section.

11 Is that what you're saying?

12 **MR. KATZ:** Yes.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** That begins on -- for part 81,
begins on page 60, I believe.

MR. KATZ: So for example, look on page 63,
the full paragraph.

DR. ZIEMER: Page 63, the first full
paragraph where it says (Reading) Section 81.12 was
added in response to comments -- da, da, da.

You see what Ted is saying? So beginning on
page 60, it goes through it section by section and
tells what the changes were.

So again let me suggest that with that in
mind that you can individually digest that, either
during the next hour or throughout the evening
ahead. And then if there are questions, then we can

raise them tomorrow morning. Henry?

205

DR. ANDERSON: This is more just curiosity.

1 Frequently in the *Federal Register* responses it
2 indicates not just an anonymous set of comments
3 received or several people or two people, it usually
4 says so-and-so or an organization. I'm just curious
5 why in this instance they're not identified. I mean
6 you can go to the web site and get the actual
7 comments, but it doesn't say -- and often that is
8 helpful to understand, was it a public individual or
9 was it an organization and were many of the things
10 you responded to all coming out of one individual or
11 one comment or -- just curious as to --

MR. KATZ: Yeah, and there's no beautiful
6 answer for that. It just -- it just wasn't the
7 approach we took.

DR. ANDERSON: It was just quicker to do it
8 this way?

MR. KATZ: We just left it -- no, I mean not
9 even quicker. It would have been just as quick, but
10 it just would have -- out of a lot of verbiage that
11 wouldn't have been enlightening, I think, so we left
12 it anonymous like that.

DR. ZIEMER: Well, of course in some cases
11 if you identify who the commenter is, people give
12 more or less weight to that comment --

DR. ANDERSON: Right.

13

DR. ZIEMER: -- in terms of how it's

206

handled.

DR. ANDERSON: Or if you were a commenter
and you looked -- gee, I wonder if they're
1 responding to my comments. It's difficult.

MR. KATZ: Right, but we had -- you know,
2 two-thirds of the commenters were individuals who
for most readers wouldn't be known.

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah.

MR. KATZ: And I think there's no tradition
4 of using individuals' names in anyway, so those
would have been left out.

DR. ANDERSON: That's okay, I -- you know.
5 That's fine.

DR. MELIUS: I think what we're telling you
6 is it would be enlightening and I think my -- to
7 have individual names, and I believe that's what
often is done with OSHA regs, which I've read.
8 Preambles will include who provided the comments and
names and so forth, and I think it is useful.

MR. KATZ: So the next time -- the next time
9 we promulgate these rules we'll perhaps take a
10 different course.

DR. ZIEMER: I want to ask again the Board's
11 wishes. Do you wish to adjourn or recess at this
point for the day, or are you so energetic -- okay.

12 Henry does not wish to recess.

13

DR. MELIUS: I have one other important 207

1 point. I think the committee should all recognize
2 that it was Larry Elliott's birthday yesterday and
3 wish him happy birthday. And probably should wish
4 him happy birthday today because he probably aged
5 another year putting up with us all day, so happy
6 birthday again.

DR. ZIEMER: I thought that aged look was
7 from the work and now it's just natural aging.
8 Right?

MR. ELLIOTT: Thank you.

DR. ZIEMER: Happy birthday, Larry. Well,
9 we're getting sufficiently jovial that I'm sure the
10 day is over for serious work, so we'll declare a
11 recess till tomorrow morning and -- what's our time
12 in the morning? -- 8:30. Okay, 8:30 in the morning.
13 Thank you.

Remember to take all your stuff.

(Whereupon, a recess was taken to Friday,
May 3, 2002 at 8:30 a.m.)

Department of Health and Human Services

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

(NIOSH)

Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health

VOLUME II

The verbatim transcript of the Meeting of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health held at the Washington Court Hotel, 525 New Jersey Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., on May 2 and 3, 2002.

NANCY LEE & ASSOCIATES
Certified Verbatim Reporters
P.O. Box 451196
Atlanta, Georgia 31145-9196
(404) 315-8305

C O N T E N T S

Vol. II

1	Registration and Welcome Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair Mr. Larry Elliott, Executive Secretary	227
2	Administrative Housekeeping Ms. Cori Homer, NIOSH	227
	Discussion of Rules.	237
3	Legislative History Dr. David Michaels, George Washington University. . .	268
	Public Comment Period	327
4	Adjourn	344
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		

TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

210

The following transcript contains quoted material.
Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

1 In the following transcript a dash (--) indicates an
unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence.
2 An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an
unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s)
when reading written material.

3 In the following transcript (sic) denotes an
incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is
4 transcribed in its original form as reported.

5 In the following transcript (phonetically) indicates
a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the
correct spelling is available.

6 In the following transcript "uh-huh" represents an
affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative
7 response.

8

9

10

11

12

13

(8:40 a.m.)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, good morning. I'll
2 officially declare us back in assembly and ready to
3 go to work. We have several housekeeping things to
4 take care of. I guess the first one is the issue of
5 pictures for the web site. There's been a request
6 that our pictures -- pictures of the Board be put on
7 the web site. It's not mandatory that you do this,
8 but if you're willing to, you do need to sign a
9 release and then Ted Katz is going to be the
10 photographer, have a beautiful portrait of each of
11 you on the web site, action shot -- candid action
12 shot, so who knows what it'll look like. No one
13 will ever recognize you anyway.

 Let's see, let me ask Cori for housekeeping
-- is Cori still here? Yeah, do we have some
housekeeping things pertaining to either travel
forms or other things that the Board needs to
address?

MS. HOMER: Just that everything's been paid
-- or should have been. If you haven't been
reimbursed for either travel voucher or salary,
please let me know. I also have amounts, if you're
curious about what should have gone into your direct
deposit account, please ask me. I might can give
you a general date when that should have gone into

your account.

212

DR. ZIEMER: Are we at a position to look at the schedule for next meeting yet? I know that you passed out calendar --

1

MS. HOMER: I gave those to you --

DR. ZIEMER: Oh --

2

MS. HOMER: -- and Larry.

DR. ZIEMER: Oh, we're the only ones that have these?

3

MS. HOMER: Yes.

4

DR. ZIEMER: Is everyone's -- Are everyone's bad dates on here? Well, we'll come back to that in just a moment then.

5

Let me also remind folks that if you have additional time in preparation for this meeting, you need to let Larry or Cori know what that is as well.

6

7

MS. HOMER: I'd also like to remind everybody that when you're calling the hotel to make your reservations, please remember that the rooms are on a block. Just in case you call and they say oh, gee, we don't have your name, the room is either blocked under NIOSH or CDC, and if you have any problems making your reservations or reservation, please let me know and I will contact the hotel and find out what the problem is. I think that's about all I have.

8

9

10

11

12

DR. ZIEMER: Before we talk about setting a

13

date, let's talk a bit about our work schedule and ²¹³
upcoming things. We have talked about some topical
issues that may be somewhat dependent on
availability of experts to address the group. We've
1 talked -- very preliminary way -- about issues of
2 how we assess, monitor, evaluate dose reconstruction
3 activities, and that may be on down the road a bit,
but we need to begin to formulate some strategies
and plans as to how we will go about that.

We also need to have some idea of when the
4 Special Exposure Cohort materials will be ready. I
think there's a -- and I'm not asking you to commit
5 to a certain date, but I think -- I get the feel
that they might be ready within a couple of weeks.
6 Is that unrealistic or -- I'm thinking in terms of
the possibility of getting those out to the Board,
7 maybe at least a couple of weeks in advance of a
meeting, and then we can go from there and say okay,
8 what's the time frame for setting our next meeting.

It seems to me that may be a critical point.

9 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah, thanks, Ted Katz. Dr.
Ziemer, I think it's probably -- I mean we would
10 hope they'd be out in two weeks or so.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** And I don't -- I'm not asking
for a promise --

12 **MR. KATZ:** No, no, no --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- but I want us to be

realistic. If it's going to be --

214

MR. KATZ: The other I just wanted to --

DR. ZIEMER: -- three weeks or four, just say that.

1 **MR. KATZ:** Right. I mean it's only a
2 question of -- I think a lot of people are in the
3 review chain in other departments or have a very
4 busy week next week, so I don't know how things are
5 going to go that respect, but I think that's
6 reasonable.

7 The other thing I just wanted to mention for
8 you to consider is that right now we're planning on
9 a 60-day public comment period, but we would -- we
10 need to adjust that -- we'll need to adjust that,
11 depending on what sort of date you decide on because
12 we want to, as has been made clear in comments that
13 the Board and so on -- we want to be certain that
14 you have plenty of time to review these procedures.

15 So once we settle that, we'll adjust the procedures
16 accordingly.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it would appear that
18 perhaps the earliest we might be talking about would
19 be a month from now, but that may be a little bit
20 optimistic if we want to allow some advance time for
21 the Board to review the materials before the
22 meeting. I just happened to notice on my calendar
23 that from June 10th until June 24th I'm out of the

loop and you are, too. We're probably at the same ²¹⁵
meetings. American Nuclear Society is in that
period, and I have some other ones going on -- they
all pack together. And going earlier, that is the
1 first week of June is just a month from now and I
2 think that may be pushing a little bit. So then
3 we're into, at the earliest, the last week of June
or into early July. So I think realistically that's
where we need to start looking at calendars.

4 Let's see, on this summary that I got from
5 Cori, I don't -- no, actually I guess we need to ask
6 you to look at your calendars because not
everybody's name is on here. The ones who are named
are all available the last week of June. And let's
see, Sally's availability for July, unknown.

7 In June.

MS. GADOLA: July.

DR. ZIEMER: In July, okay. Well, let's
8 find out how the last week of June is first. Anyone
for whom the last week of June is bad?

DR. MELIUS: Thursday of that week is
9 (inaudible).

10 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yes.

DR. MELIUS: I don't know if that's going
11 to --

DR. ZIEMER: That would be June 27th?

12 **DR. MELIUS:** 27th, yeah.
13

DR. ZIEMER: So that's out.

216

DR. MELIUS: That's just a one-day meeting.

MS. HOMER: That's just one day, but I'm not
-- you're there. And we could actually possibly
(inaudible).

DR. MELIUS: Yeah, it's not (inaudible).

DR. ZIEMER: It's a bad week for Larry, so
let's just rule that week out.

Let's look at the first week of July. Of
course there's the July 4th holiday in there which
would be probably not a good time for most folks.
Some folks are out barbecuing and things like that.

MS. MUNN: Well, if we did it Monday and
Tuesday, we'd all be home.

DR. ZIEMER: 1st and 2nd? Let me ask --
those for whom the 1st and/or 2nd would be bad? So
the 1st -- oh, it would be bad.

MR. PRESLEY: I could change my schedule if
it's good for everybody else but me.

DR. ZIEMER: So possible 1st or 2nd -- 3rd
is not good? Getting too close to the holiday?

UNIDENTIFIED: Travel would be bad.

DR. ZIEMER: Be bad? Okay. And of course
the 5th would be out because it'd be just a single
day. How about the week of the 8th?

DR. DEHART: I'm not available.

DR. ZIEMER: All week? It's out, that week.

Week of the 14th -- 15th? Week of the 21st? Well, ²¹⁷
let's see, I'm out the 23rd and 4th, 5th and 6th.
Well, that's -- yeah, that is pretty much it. Okay.

1 And then finally, the last week of July,
which carries over into the first of August.

DR. MELIUS: That's bad for me.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Bad for you. Whole week?

DR. MELIUS: Whole week.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, bad for you. Now we
4 actually have two days where we could even possibly
meet, that's July 1st and 2nd, and my -- Robert, you
5 said you could possibly rearrange?

MR. PRESLEY: If everybody else can meet, I
6 could rearrange.

DR. ZIEMER: Why don't we pencil that in on
7 people's calendars and, depending somewhat on how
things develop there, if we can shoot for that and
8 that's basically two months from now. Or actually
-- yeah. Let's see, no, that's -- yeah, that gives
9 you most of May and all of June.

MS. HOMER: I'll check the availability
10 dates on the hotel. Or if you'd care to, we could
have it someplace else.

DR. MELIUS: I really think we ought to
11 start meeting outside of Washington in order to get
just a little bit more public -- at least the
12 possibility or -- of public participation.

DR. ZIEMER: Suggested locations?

218

MR. PRESLEY: I don't mind you all coming to Oak Ridge, but I'd need more than two months to try to get things organized.

MS. MUNN: As I've said before, you're certainly all welcome to come out to the west coast. **MS. MURRAY:** Put your microphone on.

MS. MUNN: Although I understand the plea for more public availability, from my point of view, coming into Washington, D.C. is much simpler than trying to get to another smaller, less easily available from Seattle location.

DR. ZIEMER: Other suggestions?

UNIDENTIFIED: We can do it in Cincinnati.

DR. MELIUS: Denver, relatively accessible from everywhere (inaudible).

DR. ZIEMER: Denver also is close to a DOE site, namely Rocky Flats.

DR. MELIUS: And there've been a number of public meetings out there so (inaudible) we've had active participation in the past.

UNIDENTIFIED: It's also going to be hot in (inaudible).

DR. DEHART: Yeah, Denver sounds a little cool.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay, I don't know if that's a

groundswell for Denver, but could we at least 219
investigate Denver as a possibility? You might want
to have a default. I mean some of the -- well, this
isn't that big a meeting, so it may not be so hard
to --

MS. HOMER: No, it all depends on the season
and depends on availability, but I'll check.

DR. ZIEMER: Right, we'll look at Denver as
a possibility. Other locations that are easy to get
to and that are relatively near DOE sites include
Chicago, which is near -- which is basically where
Argonne is, although that's not quite as critical a
site for these kinds of activities, but nonetheless,
there are folks there.

MS. HOMER: Cincinnati --

DR. ZIEMER: And Cincinnati. Right.

Okay, we'll ask the staff to look into those
possibilities. Any other housekeeping issues? I
want to also indicate that if David Michaels does
arrive before his appointed time, if it's agreeable
I'd like to start him virtually right away if he
gets here early. The reason being that some of the
members -- some, I know that Tony's plane leaves at
noon, which means nowadays you can't do what we used
to and that's to leave from downtown about 30
minutes before flight time and expect to catch a
flight, so Tony would probably have to leave about

10:30. And so if Dr. Michaels does arrive early, 220
we'll try to put him on.

1 Then in the meantime we'll proceed. There's
at least one item that we want to spend some time
2 on, and possibly a second. The first item would be
now to go back and see what additional questions
3 folks have on the final rules as far as the
clarification issues that were raised yesterday.

4 And then also if we have time, I think it
would be useful for us to do a little brainstorming
5 about how we might approach in the future the issue
of our role in the dose reconstruction activities,
6 monitoring, assessing, evaluating, whatever it is we
wish to do.

7 So let's proceed -- shall we proceed first
with Part 81? And Ted, you need to also be on deck
8 to help answer questions, I suppose. And what I
myself had been looking at was, beginning on page 22
9 and going through the public comments and kind of
looking at what the comments were and how the staff
10 handled those, I'm right now -- I'm sorry, I'm on PC
-- POC, probability of causation. That's Part 81.
11 Maybe there aren't any questions on that, but if
there are, we need to take this opportunity and then
we'll go on to Part 82.

12 But I assume that in general the kinds of
questions that were raised about how the staff

addressed and resolved public comment issues maybe²²¹
applies to both, so let's at least -- if there are
concerns or areas where the Board wishes to raise
questions or ask questions or make comments, let's
-- if this is agreeable, we'll just systematically
go through these areas, and if there's no questions
or comments, we just move on. Is that agreeable?

So I'm looking, beginning on page 22 of the
draft that we have, and I don't know if members of
the public have any of this, but -- or where it
would be if -- are the actual real versions now back
on the table? 'Cause I can give I think maybe the
section number. No, they're not available yet?
Okay.

Well, let's proceed, in any event. The
first topic was the appropriateness of adopting
compensation policy used for atomic veterans, begins
on page 23. And what I'll do is just pause and see
if folks have concerns. I assume as you reviewed
this if you had issues, you probably made marks and
-- or highlighted or whatever.

How about item (b), compensability?

(Pause)

DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Item (c) on page 26,
need for peer review? This included some public
concerns about this Board's expertise in reviewing.

Yes?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ANDERSON: I guess I would go back to question I had on (a) as far as the response. It's more of an administrative response as to why was -- why the tables and things were used. I think it would have been helpful and at some point to -- and that may be when we get into the compensation side, the doses are really quite different, the types of exposures are different between the atomic veterans and this particular group. And at least as I took the commenters' question was more to the issue is the compensation program for atomic veteran-type exposures appropriate for individuals who would have far lower and often more chronic exposures.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay, and perhaps Ted can answer that.

DR. ANDERSON: I mean I don't know what the -- I haven't looked at the commenter. I'm just saying that's one issue, and as we move forward it'll be important to explain to the public why systems set up --

DR. ZIEMER: We do understand and I believe this is correct that the law itself requires the use of the probability of causation and the NIH tables as updated.

UNIDENTIFIED: Yes, yes, yes, right.

DR. ANDERSON: I know it requires it, but --

DR. ZIEMER: But you're just --

DR. ANDERSON: -- but I'm just saying the 223

DR. ZIEMER: -- saying it's not clear to
the --

1 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- I mean what Congress does
is hopefully consistent with the science and I'm
2 just saying that at some point I would expect -- at
least the questions that I've gotten from a few
3 people has been what's the underlying science, is
that science appropriate, and I think at some point
4 -- and I haven't looked at all the things on the web
site, maybe there is an explanation of why exposure
is exposure --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, and actually you're in a
sense raising a deeper question that's come up in
6 this Board in somewhat different ways at different
times, and that is the issue of the narrative that
7 describes the intent of Congress and how much that
intent of Congress reflects scientific reality --

8 **DR. ANDERSON:** I didn't want to put it --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- with all due respect --

10 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- quite that way, but that
was the gist of what I was saying.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** With all due respect to the
intent of Congress. And in fact, perhaps Dr.
12 Michaels will help us understand that, as well. And
I shouldn't say that in a derogatory fashion.
13 Actually it's a view of reality that differs from

1 some other folks's view on a number of issues, 224
2 including dose-effect relationships, including how
3 one uses probability of causation and a number of
4 other issues. And on none of these are there really
5 clear right or wrong answers. There are scientific
6 disagreements clearly on a number of these issues,
7 and some of the underlying assumptions to those
8 issues, as well.

9 **DR. ANDERSON:** I'm just trying to anticipate
10 that if we start to have meetings out where we'll
11 have more public participation, I would expect those
12 may be the kind of questions. And to say well,
13 that's what the law says --

DR. ZIEMER: That may not be satisfying.

DR. ANDERSON: That's not very satisfying,
so I think to have an explanation as to why this is
-- that having consistency also fits with some of
the others that would I think be necessary to --

DR. ZIEMER: So you're not real happy with
the idea of saying yeah, it doesn't make sense but
Congress wanted it that way.

DR. ANDERSON: Right. Right.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. I've got to be
careful how I state these things. I mean that in a
friendly fashion.

Okay. Other comments? Yes.

MR. GRIFFON: Just to follow on to that

point, I mean I think you're right that it did 225
require the NIH -- the adoption of the NIH tables,
but as updated, as you said, so NIOSH did have an
opportunity to update those and they did consider
1 the DOE epidemiological studies, made a -- you know,
I think again we want to see the basis, and I'm not
2 saying right or wrong. I think timing and a wide
variety of study results was one of the reasons they
3 didn't use many of the DOE epi studies to be
incorporated in the IREP model, and probably rightly
4 so. But I think we need to see more of that basis
again so that we have an understanding of that
5 process.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. We'll jump back to -- I
think the point where we were back in (c), need for
peer review. Any comments on that?

7 **DR. ROESSLER:** Under (c), peer review on
page 27, I'm pleased to see the line in there, in
8 that first paragraph (Reading) Moreover, the Board
maintains the option to commission additional
9 independent scientists to participate in the Board's
review.

10 I think when we're questioned by our
colleagues about the expertise on the Board, that
11 always is a drop-back or a way to get more review.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

MR. ELLIOTT: Let me comment on that, just

in the way we would handle that so that everybody at
this point understands how we would proceed. If the
Board's pleasure is to seek some expert consultation
to support your review, we can make that happen
through what we call a fee for service, and that's a
pretty expedited process. We just need to know who
it would be that you would like to seek out for
consultation and we can put that in place.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Item (d), updating
NIOSH-IREP to remain current with science.

(Pause)

DR. ZIEMER: No comments? Item (e),
chemical or non-occupational radiation exposures as
risk factors.

(Pause)

DR. ZIEMER: Item (f), covered exposures. I
might insert here a comment. Henry, this is similar
-- the same sort of thing. It simply invokes the
requirement of the law -- although it does explain
why. I mean the law limits it to the radiation
exposures or perhaps radiation plus something, but
not other things. But there is at least now a
reason for that in terms of available science, but
it -- another one of those where we need to be sure
as we go forward in interacting with the public that
there's a reason that the law is the way it is.

DR. ANDERSON: Back to the interactive

effects, at some point I think it would be helpful²²⁷
as just kind of an informational piece for us to
have somebody from NIOSH or elsewhere come in and
kind of give us the state of the art on interactive
effects, and that could then lead us to a
recommendation or support of a research activity or
something like that. I think it'd be -- this is
certainly one that was raised by the public and be a
good idea to get a sense of where it's at, what's
the --

DR. ZIEMER: That's a very good point, and
in fact it would be nice to have kind of a summary
of what research is underway, if that can be
determined. I'm aware of the fact, for example,
that even as we speak NIOSH itself -- another part
of NIOSH -- has on the street a request for
proposals for studies relating to, among other
things, mixed exposures. By mixed in this case I
mean radiation plus other agents.

Item (g), covered illnesses?

(Pause)

DR. ZIEMER: No comments? Okay. Item (h),
radiation dose threshold for calculating probability
of causation. Yes, Gen?

DR. ROESSLER: Again, I'm pleased to see
several paragraphs in here addressing this. It's
very controversial and I think it's explained or

confused why they aren't right now, but that's a 229
separate issue, so I think they've addressed that,
yes.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Item (k), technical elements of
IREP?

(Pause)

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim?

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Just a comment. I would note
that almost all these subjects are things that we've
4 asked for further updates and further discussions
of, so not to fault what's here, but I think they're
all worthy of more attention.

5 (Pause)

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Item (l) begins on page 50 of
your document. It's discussion at this point on
7 Part 82. Right? Within the context of this rule.
But it's the section under dose reconstruction
8 program as set forth in 82. I'm trying to
understand why it's here. Oh, it's because the
9 comments came in under 81 but they actually related
to -- I'm sorry.

10 It's the fact that the comments were
submitted as Part 81 comments, but they actually
11 pertained to Part 82, so they are dealt with here.

12 **DR. DEHART:** Paul, could I come back just a
minute to the rather lengthy section we just left --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Too late, you missed it. No,

please, go ahead.

230

DR. DEHART: The issue of age, was that on our list of items to --

DR. ZIEMER: Age at exposure?

DR. DEHART: Yes.

DR. ZIEMER: I think that was on the list.

MR. GRIFFON: I was just going to say part of that is also part of the healthy survivor effect; it's sort of tied together, so I think we've...

DR. ZIEMER: Item (m) is Special Exposure Cohort, a very brief discussion there. It simply refers to the fact that a separate document's being developed.

Item (n), Department of Labor responsibilities.

(Pause)

DR. ZIEMER: Now I think that's the last section dealing with comments other than the comments that this Board submitted, and those are dealt with and I think we're all aware of both our comments and their -- and the outcomes.

Now let me simply pose the question. Is there anything in the body of the rule, after having gone through the comments, in terms of how the actual rule finally ended up being worded. Any questions on that? I mean the rule is now the rule, but if -- well, I think if there are things that

1 really stick out that we're uncomfortable with, it²³¹
2 doesn't hurt to point those out. I mean I think in
3 terms of -- because we reviewed the draft rule in a
4 fair amount of detail before and reached a certain
5 comfort level, and now the level of discomfort
6 revolves more around both the process and the policy
7 issues surrounding how the decisions are made
8 concerning changes and going forward.

9 Now let's -- are we okay to move ahead to
10 Part 82?

11 (Pause)

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Henry?

13 **DR. ANDERSON:** Just on page 82 I notice it
14 lists cancer diagnosis by ICD-9 code --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Which one are you in?

16 **DR. ANDERSON:** I'm in the actual rule.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** 82?

18 **DR. ANDERSON:** 81, but page 82.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. The question on -- is
20 this on the use of radiation dose information?

21 **DR. ANDERSON:** Under the -- yeah -- no, it's
22 at -- no, up above that, it just lists (b) as cancer
23 diagnosis by ICD-9 and of course now ICD-10 is out
24 so I assume there's no -- there will be a conversion
25 table or whatever or -- I mean that's a
26 technicality, but --

27 **DR. ZIEMER:** How is that handled? Is it

automatic that you use the latest version or is this²³²
codified in a way that it's not readily changed?

Ted, can you answer that?

1 **DR. ANDERSON:** It's more in the program
issue.

2 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah, I think it's just an
implementation issue, so DOL will have a
3 correspondence table or whatever, but it's not a
problem in terms of the --

4 **DR. ANDERSON:** You'll take the literal
string and this is -- it would seem to me this is
5 only going to apply -- you're going to put the code
in so that it calls up the right things --

6 **MR. KATZ:** Right.

7 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- when you do the causation
program and people just have to remember --

8 **MR. KATZ:** Right, and this is how we get the
right risk model.

9 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, and you'll just need to
have a failsafe in so that if somebody puts in the
wrong --

10 **MR. KATZ:** Yes, they'll be fired.

11 **DR. ANDERSON:** It won't get attributed to
the liver when it's something else.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Malpractice on the code itself,
okay. Thank you. Now I'm looking for my start page
13 here on Part 82. Oh, here we are, it's page 13,

summary of public comments. The first group of 233
comments had to do with the purpose of the rule, so
let me ask if you have any questions or comments on
that. That begins on page 14.

(Pause)

DR. ZIEMER: Claimant involvement, beginning
on the bottom of 17.

(Pause)

DR. ZIEMER: Basics of dose reconstruction,
page 22.

(Pause)

DR. ZIEMER: Who receives dose
reconstructions, page 25 and following. Yes?

DR. ANDERSON: Just one thought that -- and
we don't know the -- how quickly things will move,
but for many of these individuals who have cancers,
their life span may be relatively short and
therefore the need to do an interview early on --
you know, somewhere in here you may need to get a
sense of at what stage are they in their malignancy
and their life expectancy so that the process of
going back to reconstruct and whatever might take
longer than the person's expected life expectancy,
and then when it comes time to get interview, your
first line person who has personal knowledge is
gone. So NIOSH may need to take into account -- I
don't know if it was written in here or -- it

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

wouldn't make sense to have it in the rule, but 234
there needs to be --

DR. ZIEMER: I think as a practical
matter --

1 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- that would be one thing --
2 we may want to track how many people file, and then
3 you may want to go -- leapfrog into an interview,
4 even though you're -- subsequently it may take
5 months to get the records.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think that's already
7 happening, but Larry, would you fill us in?

8 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Sure. Surely. Of course
9 we're not going to be able to know each and every
10 situation's -- case's situation, but where we are
11 made aware of an individual who is in dire straits,
12 approaching their end, we have made a special
13 category which we call compassionate, and we have
instigated and initiated the interview as quickly as
possible. We have several of those in that 75 that
I talked about earlier.

DR. ZIEMER: That wouldn't necessarily be
covered in the rule-making, but as a practical
matter, they're doing that. Or trying to do that.

Okay, we were on item (d), who receives dose
reconstruction. Anything else there?

Item (e), establish a time limit for dose
reconstruction.

(Pause)

235

DR. ZIEMER: Okay, (f), use of records and information.

(Pause)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Item (g), this is
2 specifically on the claimant and co-worker
3 interviews.

(Pause)

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm sorry, just back to (f)
4 for one second. I mean I just wanted -- and we
5 brought this up yesterday, too, but the -- this just
6 brings up the whole bit about access to records, and
7 I think the faster that NIOSH clarifies that process
8 for the public, I think that'd be beneficial.
9 There's one phrase in here that says -- on page 31
10 at the top -- the question that one commenter had on
11 putting the burden of proof on the claimant,
12 potential claimant, and it says that NIOSH --
13 (Reading) And most of the parameters relate to
information held by NIOSH.

And I wonder if that's -- is that -- maybe
I'm misreading this, but it seems to me that's
suggesting that NIOSH is going to have a lot of this
data, and I get the -- I'm of the opinion that some
of those work histories that I've done at some of
the sites, they throw a curve ball at me that I
never expected, but when you go and start to

investigate, they're -- sometimes there's a lot of ²³⁶
credibility to that, maybe sometimes not, but I
think it's something that may have to be
investigated at the individual sites, and you may
need more data than what you might have initially
requested, so I think NIOSH is intending on doing
that, but I think that -- I just wanted to get that
out there and I think the sooner we know more about
that process of who is going to have access directly
to records and how that whole thing is going to be
handled, I think the public wants to know that and I
think that's going to lend to the credibility of
this whole process, too, that people are going to
feel more comfortable to know that NIOSH had access
to everything they needed to do the most accurate
estimate they could.

DR. ZIEMER: I don't know if any of the
staff have any specific response to that. It seems
clear to me that NIOSH is very interested in getting
very complete records, and one of the difficulties
will be what NIOSH thinks is complete and perhaps
what the DOE thinks is complete, and therein lies
part of the issue, I suppose, but I'm speculating
here.

MR. ELLIOTT: The active phrase that you
left out there, Mark, is that "has the burden of
conducting this evaluation." It's not DOE, it's

NIOSH. It's not the claimant, it's NIOSH. Whatever ²³⁷
the claimant can give us only aids us in
accomplishing a dose reconstruction and so we're
placing the burden of assembling and reviewing and
collecting all of the necessary information on
ourselves and that's what'll go forward

If you recall yesterday I talked about
developing the case file and developing the dose
reconstruction portion of that case file. That's
our burden, and your comment is well-taken and
absolutely correct. We need to make sure that as we
work with claimants they understand this whole
process, and we need to educate the public in
general about what this process is all about.

DR. ZIEMER: It also becomes very important
for the Department of Energy to cooperate fully in
making the records available to NIOSH, and this may
be more than simply personnel dosimetry records
because there's -- to do -- in some cases the dose
reconstructions will require survey monitoring
records and other records, 'cause we know that from
other kinds of dose reconstructions done for
epidemiological studies and for other purposes.

MR. GRIFFON: That's part of my point and I
think I'm trying -- maybe I'm reading into this
commenter or this comment, but I think when they see
that DOE certification, there might have been some

uneasiness there about who's controlling this 238

process to actually getting the records they need.

Is NIOSH being handed from DOE or do they have
actually direct access to get what they need. Maybe
1 I'm reading into that, but that's the way -- I just
2 think we need to be sensitive to that and make sure
-- and I think NIOSH has the right intent on that,
3 but I just wanted to state that.

DR. ZIEMER: It seems clear to me that NIOSH
has the lead, as Larry has described. But it's also
4 clear to me that there's a dependence upon full
5 cooperation by the Department of Energy, and it
would be -- I think this Board and certainly the
6 public has every right to expect the Department of
Energy to fully cooperate in this effort. Sally?

MS. GADOLA: I have a question along those
7 lines, and maybe Larry could answer this best. What
8 could we do, as a Board, to expedite this process
and do you have -- and do you have enough funding
9 allocated to this process, as you're learning more
about what all this entails in getting the records
10 from the various sites?

MR. ELLIOTT: Well, I hear two questions
11 there. What can the Board do, and do we have enough
resources available, and let me answer the second
12 one first, 'cause it's easier. Our resources are
guaranteed in this program to administer the program
13

and those funds are in the Department of Labor's 239
appropriations, and then they're apportioned to us
based upon a work plan and budget that we put
forward to DOL. We think we have attended to that
sufficiently.

It is the Department of Energy's
responsibility to provide the records, provide us
access to the records, and so they have to have
whatever necessary resources they need to do that,
and they have to attend to that through their
funding mechanisms.

Now the first question, what can the Board
do? Is there anything the Board can do to expedite
the process? I assume you're talking about the
establishment of this memorandum of understanding or
establishment of our access, the provision of
information and records to us that we need. I think
your vigilance and your expressed concern and your
continued observation of the process is the way you
can help. At this point in time I don't see any way
you can intervene as a Board to speed up the
negotiation of the language of the MOU and seek the
signatures that are necessary between the two
Departments. That's within the Administration right
now. But your continued vigilance, your continued
expressed concerns and observations I think is what
this Board can contribute.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. Further comments? **240**

Yes, Henry.

DR. ANDERSON: I guess following up on Mark's issue here, it seems like on page 31 at the top again it says (Reading) And most of the parameters relate to information held by NIOSH.

Is the "held by NIOSH" as opposed to held by DOE, is this -- is held by NIOSH the same as saying information that's held by DOE? Here it says NIOSH, but --

MR. ELLIOTT: Read the whole sentence. It says "rather than supplied by the claimant" so --

DR. ANDERSON: Right. Yeah, but --

MR. ELLIOTT: -- what we're saying is NIOSH has the authority -- the statutory authority here to determine what records and what information are necessary and pertinent to complete a dose reconstruction. And in this -- in the context of this passage, we're responding to one commenter who said don't put the burden on the claimant. Okay? So please don't -- this is the problem with taking phrases out of context. This whole sentence refers back to that one commenter, and we want the burden on us, we don't want it on the claimant. We're certainly interested in whatever records and information the claimant can provide. We need and are interested and will pursue at great lengths what

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

establish how an independent review on some sort of ²⁴²
a -- however it's done, certainly not on every case,
but there has to be some method to show that we are
doing or have done an independent review.

1

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you. Other comments?

(Pause)

2

DR. ZIEMER: Section (j), use of efficiency
measures.

3

(Pause)

4

DR. ZIEMER: (k), types of information to be
used.

(Pause)

5

DR. ZIEMER: Section (l), evaluating the
completeness and adequacy of records.

6

(Pause)

7

DR. ZIEMER: Section (m) begins the bottom
of 49, remedying limitations of monitoring and
missed dose.

8

(Pause)

9

DR. ZIEMER: Section (n), accounting for
uncertainty.

(Pause)

10

DR. ZIEMER: Section (o), completing and
reporting dose reconstructions.

11

(Pause)

12

DR. ZIEMER: (p), reviews of dose
reconstructions or dose reconstruction methods.

13

(Pause)

243

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'd just call attention to the
comment on the bottom of 59. It's pertinent, Dr.
Roessler, to the comment you just made, which is --

2 **DR. ROESSLER:** I have it marked and
underlined.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. I call attention to that
to this Board. This is the last paragraph on page
4 59, the commenter indicating that the rule should
require the Board to conduct an independent review
5 of a sample of NIOSH dose reconstructions, and the
response is (Reading) Since the review is specified
6 to be independent, the Board, rather than HHS, must
determine the procedures for the Board's review of
the dose reconstruction.

7 And that has to do with the independence of
the Board and I think it's a good comment. NIOSH
8 has recognized that responsibility that we have and
that's certainly looming big on our horizon.

9 Okay, item (o) (sic), when information is
inadequate to complete a dose reconstruction.

10 (Pause)

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Section (r), definitions of
terms.

12 (Pause)

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** And then the last section there
is (s) on Special Exposure Cohort, and it indicates

here that those comments are outside the scope of **244**
this rule and will be addressed separately.

1 And then there are the sections on the
recommendations of this Board and how they were
handled, and we're all aware of those.

2 That completes the discussion of the
response to the public and public comments. Then
3 there is the wording of the rule itself, as changed
to its final form. Any questions on that, or
comments?

4 (Pause)

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. I think we have had
opportunity then to look more closely at how the
6 various comments were handled. This does not
preclude pursuit in some depth of those items that
7 we identified yesterday as being important as we
move forward.

8 I want to pause here a minute and see if Dr.
Michael has arrived yet. Has not arrived; okay,
that's fine.

9 Let's go ahead and take a brief break here
-- okay, I'm sorry, a question, Mark, first.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** I was just going to ask, is
11 there any listing of substantial changes to the
regulation itself for this for the dose
12 reconstruction rule. I've found a few in the
summary that Ted pointed us to yesterday, but I feel

like I might be missing some. I saw that a table 245
for the weighting factors was dropped --

DR. ZIEMER: And there was a reason --

MR. GRIFFON: Yeah, and I understand why,
1 that's fine --

DR. ZIEMER: -- for dropping that so --

MR. GRIFFON: -- but I'm just wondering if
2 there's -- that's what I would call a substantial
3 change, not just editing.

DR. ZIEMER: That's only substantial in the
4 sense that they're still using the table, but it's
used by reference so that if ICRP changes the table,
5 you don't have to change the rule.

MR. GRIFFON: I'm just -- yeah, but I'm
6 just --

DR. ZIEMER: So that's only -- yeah, it's
7 substantial in a certain sense, but --

MR. GRIFFON: But are there --

DR. ZIEMER: -- it's not changing how things
8 are done.

MR. GRIFFON: I'm just looking at section
9 82.18, for example. It says there's new language in
10 82.18 to specify how NIOSH will select from exiting
ICRP models, and I was trying to -- I don't have the
11 old one to compare, so I'm just wondering --

DR. ZIEMER: Maybe Ted can address that, but
12 apart -- we had that concern as to how they would

update without having to change the rule every time 246

MR. GRIFFON: Yeah, I think it's a similar question --

DR. ZIEMER: I think that's --

MR. GRIFFON: -- but I was just trying to see how it was changed.

DR. ZIEMER: Ted --

MR. GRIFFON: Reading through it without the other one, I couldn't tell.

DR. ZIEMER: Is Ted still here, or Larry, can you --

MR. ELLIOTT: He's outside right now, sorry. On our web site there's still the prior version that was part of the docket. I don't have -- unfortunately, we don't have all of these copies here for you today. Ted went through yesterday what we consider to be substantial changes. He identified those for you.

You know, one of the biggest changes is -- Ted's here, he can perhaps respond to this, as well.

Mark's question, Ted, is what other substantial changes besides those you perhaps presented yesterday, and I don't know how to --

DR. ZIEMER: Or did you identify all the substantial ones.

MR. ELLIOTT: Did you identify all the substantial changes, like dropping the ICRP

weighting factors table.

247

MR. KATZ: Yes, I think I -- I think I identified all the substantial changes.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** The specific one that I was
just citing was 82.18. It says you added new
2 language on which ICRP models would be used, and I
was just -- because I don't have the old version I
just wondered --

3 **MR. KATZ:** Oh, and that's simply -- I think
--

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- how that was changed. I
was just looking for that.

5 **MR. KATZ:** -- just clarifying that current
models, that's all, so that's a word or two, but it
6 didn't involve substantial drafting.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** So it just doesn't reference
specific models, it just says --

8 **MR. KATZ:** Yes.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- most current models or
something --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** And in fact I think this Board
asked that it not simply say that they use ICRP
11 models, because that could be model two or something
-- or ICRP Report two, but that current models be
used, so I think it was responsive to this Board's
request, in fact.

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think as you -- well, as we

13

perform rule-making, you should be aware that the 248
rules that are put out for public comment, in the
preambles of each of those rules we have to cover a
lot of background information that is not here. So
when you try to cross-walk these documents, the
final rule with the one that was put forward for
public comment, you're going to see substantial
differences in content. Okay? So don't get -- I
guess my note would be don't get confused by that.
The preamble of the final rule doesn't cover as much
background, perhaps.

DR. ZIEMER: I want to give us time for a
brief break before Dr. Michaels' discussion. Let me
also remind both the Board -- well, the Board has
already done this, but any of you public visitors
who haven't registered, there's a book in the back
on the table to register your attendance with us.
Also members of the public who wish to make public
comment, there's a sign-up sheet there so please
avail yourself of that, as well.

We'll take a break, about ten minutes or so,
and then reconvene. Thank you.

(Whereupon, a recess was taken from 9:45 to
10:00 a.m.)

DR. ZIEMER: We do want to call the meeting
back to order. I'm hesitating a little bit to give
all the Board members a chance to reassemble. I

think a couple of them are actually in the process²⁴⁹
of checking out of the hotel, so they may be delayed
briefly. But in the interest of time, particularly
since some folks have to catch planes at a
relatively early hour, we need to proceed.

We're pleased to have today Dr. David
Michaels with us. As you see on the slide, Dr.
Michaels is currently associated with George
Washington University, but an important aspect of
his background is the fact that during the period
when this legislation was under development, the
legislation for the public Act, Dr. Michaels served
as Assistant Secretary for Environment Safety and
Health in the U.S. Department of Energy. So in
terms of his former role and his continuing
activities in this area, it's very appropriate that
we gain some insight from Dr. Michaels on how this
program developed and, as you see, his presentation
is entitled "Energy Employees Occupational Illness
Compensation Program"; in our agenda it's referred
to as "Legislative History" and we're really -- the
Board, Dr. Michaels, is very interested in the
development of this legislation and how it developed
and perhaps some of the underlying -- both
scientific and political issues that brought it
about. So Dr. Michaels, we're pleased to have you
with us this morning.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. MICHAELS: Can you hear me?

250

(Negative responses)

DR. MICHAELS: Can you hear me now? How's that?

1

DR. ZIEMER: Move over a few steps.

2

DR. MICHAELS: Do I need the microphone?
Okay, I'm on there now. Thank you.

3

DR. ZIEMER: Just a little witticism -- very little, very little actually.

4

DR. MICHAELS: I'm sorry.

DR. ZIEMER: Go ahead, you're on.

5

DR. MICHAELS: One of the great advantages and pleasures in being the Assistant Secretary of Energy is essentially to be able to really stand on the shoulders of giants. And I was very fortunate when I arrived, I had two very illustrious predecessors, one of whom was Dr. Paul Ziemer, who many times when I was in the midst of difficult problems I'd find memos that really covered a lot of these same issues and could go back -- and didn't have to rethink all these issues and I'm very grateful for all the work that he did to make much of my work much more easy.

6

7

8

9

10

11

Let me also begin by thanking all of you. I know that serving on a government advisory panel is not particularly well-remunerated and is often not recognized at your own institutions as being of any

12

13

1 importance at all. But I know that NIOSH and my 251
2 understanding of the various agencies of the
3 government that are working on this all are very
4 grateful for your help and your input, which has
5 been very real and useful. And as someone who
6 obviously has some personal involvement in this, I'm
7 gratified that you were willing to take this on.

8 So this is really -- I put this together and
9 I'm grateful to Larry for asking me to do this
10 because it really was a nice opportunity to sort of
11 try to compile all these things in one place and
12 remember what was done when. As you know,
13 legislations often has a tortured history that's
14 easy to forget various points, and various people at
15 DOE helped me put this together in the last few
16 days. So let me move through this and let's talk a
17 little bit about this legislation.

(Pause)

18 I thought I'd begin with when I was
19 confirmed and sworn in late 1998. I was a few
20 months behind Secretary Richardson. I was actually
21 chosen by Secretary Peña, but Richard -- I was slow
22 in getting to work and this actually has some
23 significance here. I was finishing teaching a
24 semester at City College in New York and Secretary
25 Richardson went to Oak Ridge where he was accosted
26 by a group of sick workers who said what are you

going to do about this? And he said if my new Assistant Secretary ever shows up for work, I'll send him down here and tell him to figure out what to do.

1 I got the message that I needed show up
2 soon, so I did, even before finals week, and I
3 immediately went to Oak Ridge. And what I learned
4 from going to Oak Ridge and from visiting
5 immediately sites around the country and talking to
6 -- I never got to Anchorage, but immediately hearing
7 from Senator Markowski's staff that everywhere in
8 the complex we faced this same problem.

9 Essentially, first there were sick workers at many
10 DOE sites -- not surprising, there were older
11 workers who were sick -- but there was a widespread
12 perception that toxic exposures were the cause of
13 these conditions. And that was true from Alaska to
Savannah River, and Oak Ridge was obviously an
important center. But everywhere you went, people
believed that their exposures were caused by the
manufacture, testing, cleaning up of nuclear
weapons, and that was not beyond reasonable belief
for several reasons.

11 One is they were working with among the most
12 dangerous materials that we deal with in industrial
13 situations. We were dealing with plutonium,
beryllium, as well as the normal range of industrial

1 hazards -- asbestos, silica, et cetera. But the 253
2 other thing we -- and there was a great deal of
3 secrecy. People were told we can't tell you what
4 you work with, or we'll tell you what you work with
5 but you can't tell your doctor. So that sort of
6 compounded the problem.

7 But in addition -- and this really was the
8 key thing I saw, that no one believed DOE had any
9 credibility around this issue. And that was
10 unfortunate, but the long history of DOE on this
11 issue really put DOE in a very difficult place. The
12 history of fighting claims when people had made
13 claims and lawsuits, DOE fought them. There were
conditions in Colorado of conditions which DOE
clearly said were work-related. There were a number
of CBD claims around the Rocky Flats site -- not
surprisingly; people were working with beryllium --
DOE actually had a screening program. More than
half the people with chronic beryllium disease in
Rocky Flats could not get Worker Compensation in
Colorado, primarily because we had a number of
different contractors -- we being DOE -- and when
someone filed a claim, various -- the claim went
into the system and the various contractors started
pointing fingers at each other and saying it
shouldn't be on our bill, even though they weren't
going to pay the bill; it should be on the other

254
person -- the other contractor's bill because people
were exposed over the course of working for at least
three different employers -- you know, legally they
were different employers, Rockwell, Dow, et cetera
-- and DOE was paying the legal bills for each of
these different contractors to fight each other in
court over who should pay the bill. Of course the
people who got nowhere were of course the people
with CBD who had come to meetings with --
essentially attached to oxygen tanks saying how come
we can't get compensation.

And I hesitated to use this word, but I
finally decided I couldn't figure out a better one.

I know it's a little bit of hyperbole, but anti-
worker worker's compensation policies. And I don't
mean to say that there are individuals who say we're
going to go out and make life difficult for workers,
but let me give you an example -- a real time
example. This was when I was Assistant Secretary,
after we had already announced many of these changes
that had occurred, we started a beryllium disease
screening program at Pantex. It was one of the
later sites because beryllium, while it's -- there's
a lot of beryllium there, it wasn't machined as much
at Pantex as at some of the other sites, so anyway,
we started the first screening program --

DR. ZIEMER: David, I'm going to interrupt

you a minute. We're getting a lot of noise on -- 255
don't know if it's your mike or -- we may have to
switch back to the podium mike, I don't know.

(Pause)

1

DR. MICHAELS: How's that?

2

UNIDENTIFIED: Okay.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

DR. MICHAELS: Okay. Now at Pantex, DOE
told its contractor to start a beryllium disease
screening program, start -- we started doing LPT
tests down there. The first beryllium sensitivity
cases were found even before some of the cases were
referred for bronchial lavage to work them up, but
the first sensitivity cases were found. DOE's
contractor physician, with the full knowledge of
DOE, said these workers better file worker's comp
claims just to get your cases going, and we'll help
you do that. And they filed the first claims and
those claims came back rejected by DOE's third-party
administrator, saying beryllium disease is a disease
of everyday life, you didn't get it in your
workplace, et cetera, the standard response that
virtually every insurance carrier sends when they
get an occupational disease claim.

11

12

Now several of you look shocked, but this is
the reality of workers in the -- not just the DOE
system, but most industrial plants when they file a
claim for occupational illness. And this was -- we

13

1 were trying to turn DOE around and we said we
2 acknowledge that we caused this beryllium disease,
3 we want to take care of people, and that was still
4 what was happening. So that's why the credibility
5 issues were very important and so -- and finally
6 there was a proliferation of expensive, no-win
7 lawsuits, no-win meaning the government actually
8 would win those cases eventually, they would be
9 dismissed. But there were suits all around the
10 country, not just around beryllium, but around
11 radiation. We would generally prevail, at a
12 tremendous cost to the government and the tremendous
13 frustration of individuals who were suing and the
very bad press in the communities.

6 There had to be a way out of this. And what
7 Richardson -- he gave me a month. He said figure
8 this out; you have till -- it was the end of
9 December. He said you have till January 30th; give
10 me a proposal. So I took a little bit longer,
11 but...

9 So what we proposed originally and took this
10 to the White House was essentially FECA, for
11 contractor employees -- how many people here are
12 Feds? And how many people have been Feds at one
13 time? Well, so you know FECA. FECA is the Federal
Employee Compensation Act. It covers Federal
employees, all of us who were Feds or are Feds when

1 we're injured on the job. It's a worker's
2 compensation system. The basic idea was we'd say
3 these are contractor employees who are covered by
4 state law and we go through all the problems of
5 dealing with different contractors and state laws,
6 let's eliminate that problem. Let's make it a
7 Federal program and have equity with Federal
8 workers.

9 There were some great advantages to that.
10 Benefits under FECA -- wage-loss benefits are much
11 better under FECA than in any state worker's
12 compensation system, and particularly better than
13 some of the states where we had big cohorts of
workers. Tennessee, South Carolina, New Mexico have
just very low benefit levels. And just as an aside,
most worker's compensation programs cap wage
replacement at two-thirds of the state median. And
of course no one in the DOE complex makes less than
the state median. In fact, most of them make quite
a bit more. If you're in South Carolina or New
Mexico, you make twice the state median wage or
more. So if you get into state worker's comp in a
place like New Mexico, even if you get into it
successfully, your wage replacement is going to be
pretty bad.

FECA, on the other hand, is two-thirds of
your wage, except if you have dependents, in which

case it's three-quarters of your wage replacement **258**
up to the -- essentially the GS-15 or SES levels, so
there's no cap. It's a much better system. It's a
more equitable system.

1 So we recommended that program and said
2 cover all toxic-related illnesses and we'll figure
3 out a system that either the Labor Department or HHS
4 or perhaps the National Academy of Sciences would
5 determine what conditions are work-related, but we'd
6 get DOE out of the picture. DOE wouldn't adjudicate
7 anymore whether a case was work-related 'cause they
8 didn't have the credibility -- or frankly the
9 staffing -- to do it.

10 It would be an exclusive remedy, which means
11 we'd get out of the lawsuit business. People would
12 go into the system. They couldn't sue otherwise,
13 but they would get a reasonable settlement in this
14 program, and it would be administered -- in our
15 initial proposal -- by the Department of Labor since
16 they administered the largest worker's compensation
17 program in the country, FECA.

18 And from the very beginning -- you know, I
19 called up Tom Markey, who at that time was the head
20 of the FECA program and sort of dragged him into
21 this, and they were very willing to help us from the
22 get-go and I'm grateful for that. We also wanted to
23 include beryllium vendor employees, and this was

really sort of -- the government's sort of stretching its arms out benevolently.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

There were a number of sites around the country which did work for the nuclear weapons complex under contract with the AEC. The contracts were so specific they even include clauses which said this is what the -- this is the -- essentially it wasn't the PEL at the time, but the threshold -- the TLV or -- it was the time-weight average is what I'm saying. This is the sort of protection you should be providing people from beryllium. DOE sent or AEC sent in industrial hygienists to look at these places. These were really sort of extensions of the DOE complex.

They were private contractors, many of them were in eastern Pennsylvania, and what was particularly notable about these places is they had all closed down, and they had been closed for, at that time, probably more than ten years. There were dozens of workers with chronic beryllium disease. Not only were their employers bankrupt and gone, but their -- the law in Pennsylvania is that you have to apply for worker's compensation within 300 weeks of last exposure. It's the time of injury, but it's interpreted as last exposure in terms of illness.

Well, these plants had been closed for a lot longer, so all these people were out of luck, and

1 they were dying. And Congressman Kanjorski had
2 introduced a bill saying we should take care of
3 these people just as we take care of other people
4 who are exposed to hazards involving nuclear
5 weapons. And we thought that was right, because
6 they were doing work for the nuclear weapons
7 complex. They were getting nothing, and they were
8 dying from beryllium disease.

9 So that was our initial proposal. The White
10 House responded, and it was an interesting
11 experience for me to learn about -- of course, as
12 many of you know, an agency can't have a policy. An
13 Administration has a policy. So we took it to the
14 White House and we had OMB, the National Economic
15 Council and all the other agencies.

16 We immediately were approved for beryllium.

17 I mean it was -- that was such a clear egregious
18 problem that we got a response said go ahead,
19 propose legislation on beryllium. And the National
20 Economic Council, which is the domestic equivalent
21 of the National Security Council, was essentially
22 tasked to examine the other issues -- should there
23 be a larger program, other conditions, is it
24 warranted. And that was an interagency process
25 involving Energy, but also Labor, HHS, Defense
26 Department.

27 And other agencies could all weigh in and

1 they all had a stake in it. EPA's obviously very 261
2 interested 'cause they have clean-up sites. And the
3 Nuclear Regulatory Commission is concerned greatly
4 about radiation. NASA has big contractors so they
5 were interested, and everybody came to very regular
6 meetings to discuss this and we reviewed all the
7 extant literature on exposures in the DOE complex.
8 We did surveys of worker's compensation issues. We
9 did a tremendous amount of work looking at this
10 issue.

11 While this was going on, the Paducah Gaseous
12 Diffusion Plant became sort of a front line issue to
13 the Energy Department, and there's a Qui Tam suit --
14 that alleged multiple environment safety and health
15 allegations around environmental exposures primarily
16 -- was filed. It's still under discussion. My
17 understanding is that the way Qui Tam suits work is
18 the government has a certain time -- these are suits
19 alleging that someone has defrauded the government.

20 The government has a certain amount of time to
21 decide whether to join in that suit. The government
22 originally -- I guess they have six months; they've
23 asked for numerous extensions and still, even though
24 this occurred I think in 1999, the government -- the
25 Justice Department still has not decided whether or
26 not to join that suit and they keep asking for
27 extensions and spending a lot of money investigating

the situation at Paducah.

262

1 The basic piece of it, though, was that
2 recycled uranium was brought in from Hanford and
3 that was contaminated with transuranics and some
4 fission products, that there was off-site exposure
5 as well as inadequate radiation protection for the
6 workers. It was revealed in the *Washington Post* and
7 therefore it got a lot of play.

8 We sent a team down there -- really the next
9 -- two days later I sent a team of investigators --
10 and we found essentially poor radiological control
11 before 1992. And a lot of problems, a lot of
12 management-related problems. And a number of very
13 -- memos really citing what we thought of as sort of
14 egregious behavior. It raised all sorts of issues
15 with us and obviously with Congress and with the
16 press. One memo, for example -- I quote it from
17 here because I thought it would be hard to read up
18 here -- (Reading) Neptunium seems to be found in
19 reclaimed feed.

20 That was pretty obvious.

21 (Reading) Workers are supposed to wear
22 special face masks but they're not controlled --
23 actually too closely, I left the o out there.

24 And then it went on to talk about bioassays
25 and there are some new bioassays; they're not great
26 but they recommend using them. And (Reading) There

are possibly 300 people at Paducah who should be 263
checked out but they hesitate to proceed to
intensive study -- this is the contractor in this
case -- because the union's use of this as an excuse
for hazard pay.

And it was memos like that that said well,
we have a real problem here. We had people exposed.

Many people weren't told of the exposures. We
didn't have adequate protection. How do we respond?

And this raised essentially two different concerns
or two different models. One was the Radiation
Exposure Compensation Act program, which as many of
you know is an older program that responded to a
number of different problems of government exposure
of people to radiation in this case, included
programs on uranium miners, primarily in the
southwest, who were exposed to radon in the course
of work and there were really pretty -- some
horrendous stories of that history; down-winders,
primarily in southern Utah, who weren't told when
radiation clouds were being -- were blown over their
town after detonations at the Nevada test site.
That was one set of examples.

The other came from the recently-completed
Human Radiation Experiment panel that was really put
together by President Clinton, but run out of my
office before I got there. It was all done by the

time I was there. Which raised ethical issues, 264

saying people who've been exposed without their knowledge deserve compensation whether or not they get sick, and that was signed by President Clinton.

That was the other sort of big example we had to look at.

So we put together a proposal -- the initial Administration proposal which went through the National Economic Council and the OMB essentially was -- had two important components. There was a third component which I've been told is so minor I shouldn't bother talking about, but there's a chronic beryllium disease component and the Paducah cancer payment. The beryllium disease component -- essentially it looked like FECA. It had lost wages.

First dollar prospective medical coverage, which is essentially from the time someone applies, we would cover their medical costs for claims that are found to be work-related. The Labor Department felt it would be too complicated to reimburse people for past medical costs, and the wage replacement also would be quite difficult to figure out because many of these people -- their plants closed years ago so what's the wage replacement if you're unemployed. So the idea here came from this idea of liquidated damages of \$100,000 lump sum rather than wages or medical payments, was the initial proposal. And

that \$100,000 actually came from Paul Kanjorski's 265
bill.

1 So it was a choice. You would either get
wages and medical or \$100,000. The vendor employees
2 were included. It was coverage for beryllium-
sensitization -- not cash payment but medical
3 coverage and surveillance -- and it was an exclusive
remedy because there were suits around the country.

4 And for the first time it extended the exclusive
remedy to the beryllium vendor in some cases were
being sued and the government was -- and this is
5 controversial, but many cases DOE was reimbursing
Brush-Wellman. When Brush-Wellman was sued, DOE
6 would reimburse Brush-Wellman for some of its legal
costs and for settlement costs because of contracts
7 that indemnified Brush-Wellman as a vendor, and in
some cases as a contractor. And so the DOE felt it
8 wanted to include exclusive remedy to protect the
vendors as well because they were being sued and it
9 was really -- they were acting as an extension for
the government. But that was only in some cases.
10 It became very controversial which ones.

11 RECA. And RECA, as you know, is a lump sum
payment. It's exclusive remedy in that you can't
12 sue the government. And it was sort of -- it's sort
of based on this idea that someone was in the wrong
13 place at the wrong time when the government did

1 something they probably shouldn't have done, either
2 not tell people about radon exposures in the mines
3 or they were living in say St. George, Utah when
4 some of the detonations in the Nevada test site went
5 bigger than were expected.

6 RECA is based on the presumption for a list
7 of cancers. If you have one of those cancers, you
8 are then -- you receive a lump sum compensation and
9 the compensation levels are different depending on
10 your category within RECA. We added bone cancer
11 because of the transuranic exposure. That wasn't in
12 there otherwise. And we put in that someone had to
13 work in a radiation-exposed job for at least one
year before 1992 when we judged the radiological
controls were then -- were improved to the point
where this wouldn't be necessary. And the payment
was \$100,000 lump sum, no medical coverage, was the
original proposal.

As things developed, we then gathered
information around the country. We held public
meetings to hear from workers. We met with
contractors. National Economic Council's staff
reports task force has continued. We came up with a
second proposal, putting together essentially an
extensive program in response to that requirement
from President Clinton saying essentially look at
all the issues and figure out what to do with them.

The basic model in this other proposal is ~~we~~
 would have a Federal program for those uniquely
 nuclear conditions. And this was a discussion
 internally within the Administration on should we go
 past -- what's the implications of Federalizing all
 occupational illness, and there was a back and forth
 between a lot of agencies. The decision was made
 that the program would cover only conditions that
 were uniquely nuclear -- in this case, they were
 decided to be radiation and beryllium exposure, even
 though obviously neither of those are unique to
 nuclear weapons but they're predominant in nuclear
 weapons -- and have a state-based program
 administered by DOE for everything else because an
 asbestos exposure at Hanford is no different than
 asbestos exposure down the street at an aluminum
 plant. And we can discuss later why that decision
 was made.

So the decision essentially covered cancer
 and chronic beryllium disease and beryllium-
 sensitivity. The radiogenic cancer model you've
 spent a tremendous amount of time thinking about and
 commenting on really, as you know, was based in the
 radioepidemiologic tables that National Cancer
 Institute originally put together for RECA but were
 never used in RECA, and there's an interesting paper
 by an NCI Fellow named -- Fellow with a capital F,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

not a -- at -- name Mark Parisgondola on the history
of RECA, which if you want to read -- talks about
how NCI put these tables together but they were
never used because the community never trusted the
government enough. And they fought it
congressionally and Senator Hatch agreed with them.

However, these tables were used by the VA in the
Atomic Veterans Program, and I thought very
impressively.

We looked at this and we felt -- we didn't
want to break new ground, but we were trying to
essentially graft other programs that the government
had already decided worked into this program. So we
looked at that program and we said this really does
work, and so it was modeled on the VA Atomic Veteran
Program. We'll get to that -- a little bit more
about that.

The Paducah proposal was expanded to include
all three gaseous diffusion plants. We'd done
investigations at all of them. We felt we couldn't
really -- while things may have been a little
different or worse at Paducah, we couldn't
distinguish between the three of them. It was poor
rad protection across the board. And also for
political reasons we couldn't separate them out. So
we were willing to essentially extend that lump sum
payment to all three gaseous diffusion plants, but

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

we didn't have the concept of Special Exposure Cohort. That came a little bit later.

1 And then this DOE-based program for all
2 other conditions, essentially to eliminate the
3 barriers in state comp programs for the remainder,
4 and we'd already started doing that. The Office of
5 Worker Advocacy at DOE had started -- I was the
6 acting director. We were working with our
7 contractors, primarily Oak Ridge, trying to get
8 people into this system and we were successful with
9 a number of cases. And Kate Kempen and Jeff Eagan
10 worked very hard on that, and we thought that model
11 would be useful -- would work.

12 It was based on the model at Fernald where
13 there's a -- there had been a settlement made where
14 there's a panel of three physicians that review
15 cases of alleged work-related illnesses. There are
16 three nationally-renowned physicians who see these
17 cases. We talked to them, we looked at their
18 statistics. They accepted about a third of the
19 cases. They got to know that plant very well in
20 terms of industrial hygiene. They looked at all the
21 cases. And where they found cases to be work-
22 related, they say okay, this one's work-related,
23 let's get them into the comp system.

24 We thought that's a great model, and so
25 that's -- we thought the DOE -- if the DOE really

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

tried hard, they could make this work, and so that²⁷⁰
was the -- sort of the other conditions.

And finally we were pretty clear about
including what are now called atomic weapons
employers. Before DOE built it's whole complex, it
was using private firms around the country. Some of
the big ones you've heard of obviously --
Mallinckrodt and Lindy and Harshaw did big work, but
there were smaller plants as well. They should be
included, too.

The Atomic Veteran Cancer Compensation
Program was our model, as I was saying, for the --
what we call here the -- essentially the radiogenic
cancer part of the program. This compensated
veterans with cancer exposed to radiation from the
products made by AEC-DOE, the nuclear devices or, in
the case of Japan, the nuclear bombs. Veterans who
had been compensated include veterans who had been
exposed because they were on-site in Hiroshima and
Nagasaki shortly after the detonations. They were
in the south Pacific. They were at the test site.
There were even veterans who had been compensated
whose exposure was at Hanford as a result of being
exposed from the releases at Hanford. So we felt
also this made sense because the government already
had made the policy to do this. These were -- we're
now talking about contractor employees who have the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

same exposures to the same devices, and they should²⁷¹
be compensated in similar ways.

1 It was a science-based program. Probability
of causation was estimated through this NCI-
developed radioepi tables and we knew the NCI was
2 updating them and we were expecting a new version
fairly soon.

3 Now the Atomic Veteran Program actually is
far more generous in some ways, or more lenient,
4 than this program. There are certain presumptions
in that program. If you're in certain cohorts and
you develop say multiple myeloma, you're
5 compensated. It doesn't make any difference what
your dose is, and there are a number of different
6 diseases. We require doses for everything, but that
program is more lenient, I guess, liberal. But as
7 -- you know, for all VA programs, the benefit of the
doubt goes to the veteran and that's where the as-
8 likely-as-not language comes from. If it's 50
percent, you know, the benefit of the doubt goes to
9 the worker -- the veteran, so it's not more likely
than, it's as likely as not. And the VA uses the
10 system that is in the legislation that you've all
looked at, more than you probably ever thought you'd
11 have to, around the 99th percent confidence
intervals is -- comes right from the VA, and that's
12 their language and they provide that. That's what
13

they do and this just parallels what they do. They²⁷²
don't have it in their legislation, but it was felt
by Congress that it would be worth putting into this
legislation just to make it permanent.

1 So we were trying to follow that, doing the
2 same thing, giving benefit -- you know, bending over
3 backwards to give the benefit of the doubt to the
4 worker, using these same systems that the government
5 had already opined on that worked.

6 This then went to Congress. We actually
7 never finished a written legislative -- the second
8 proposal never actually was submitted by Congress to
9 the -- by the Administration to Congress. That's a
10 long interagency process to get signed off on the
11 legislation. While we're doing that, Senator
12 Thompson from Tennessee and Senator Bingaman from
13 New Mexico took this on. They had both held
hearings on this issue and were extremely
interested, Senator Thompson holding a hearing of
the Government Affairs Committee, actually Senator
Bingaman going to a -- doing a meeting in
Hispaniola. He's got another one I think coming up
next week.

11 They put together a proposal which they
12 introduced as a stand-alone bill. It was very
13 similar to the second proposal. They obviously
changed it in a number of ways. It was not the

Administration proposal. The Administration never²⁷³
formally endorsed it. We went back and forth on it.

A number of notable differences between our
proposal and Thompson-Bingaman -- the first was
mandatory funding, which we now see makes the
program work. And the reason for mandatory funding
was in response to what I call the RECA-IOU debacle.

If you weren't following it at the time,
there was a just outrage that was occurring
throughout the United States with -- when sick
workers or more often widows and children of sick
workers applied under the RECA program and -- I know
this personally 'cause I have a good friend who
applied under this whose husband died, was in some
of the detonations -- they would get a letter saying
yes, we find you eligible for compensation. But the
program is out of money. Essentially people got
IOU's because this was an appropriated program and
Congress was way behind in funding it. It was
basically Justice Department and no one at the
Justice Department at a high enough level really
cared about it enough to get full funding for it,
and so you had the government sending out letters
saying yes, we owe you \$100,000. Which, you know,
this is not supposed to happen. It looked terrible,
and it was an embarrassment, and everybody in the
government felt this couldn't continue.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

1 In fact, as a result of our getting -- once
2 this passed, the Justice Department immediately went
3 to OMB and said can't we make RECA mandatory as well
4 and OMB said of course. It was one of -- you know,
5 they talk in Washington a lot about the unforeseen
6 consequences, and that's generally thought about as
7 being a negative, but in this there are plenty of
8 positive ones, that being one of them. And as a
9 result of all this -- not just as a result of all
10 this, but also the outrage about this, RECA, while
11 it's not fully funded, it's very close to fully
12 funded. It's not yet an entitlement, but they put I
13 think \$400 million into it this year. It's not yet
an entitlement, I don't think.

6 Silicosis was added, and this was obviously
7 done by the Nevada delegation. The Administration
8 did not include silicosis, but Nevada felt that the
9 work that was done in digging the underground -- the
10 holes, which are the equivalent of mines where the
11 detonations took place, were done without the proper
12 protection and people deserved to be covered, so
13 silicosis was added.

10 The GDP proposal was converted and it was
11 called the Special Exposure Cohort, and this is
12 obviously very important for you all, the thinking
13 behind this.

12 Thompson-Bingaman did a couple of things.

One is while they listed the three -- the Thompson
Bingaman Bill listed the three gaseous diffusion
plants, they said there has to be a mechanism to
expand it based -- and this was really based on the
members of Congress hearing all over the country
that the rad protection programs were poor, but more
importantly that people's radiologic exposure levels
or records were inadequate or, in some cases,
fraudulent or lost. And we heard every sort of
allegation you can imagine where came -- many of
them document -- you know, people would -- brought
in saying look, I have zeroes here while I was
working in this place. How can that possibly be
because there were places where things were zeroed
out. There were all sorts of concerns and so
Thompson-Bingaman both felt that we needed a
mechanism -- they needed a mechanism to expand it,
and came up with this language that you saw, which
doesn't necessarily reflect the original
Administration proposal which was really rather
egregious behavior, and so that shift took place.
And the Congressional intent around this was much
more around if people are exposed, we can't figure
out what they were exposed to. And there was
certainly a lot of discussions about the fact that
you probably can't measure some of these things
because our records are so bad, and that's really

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

where that came from.

276

1 Thompson-Bingaman set the benefit level at
2 \$200,000 plus medical, but they included the wage-
3 loss option, so you could take the \$200,000 in cash
4 or wage loss, but you would get medical coverage
5 either way. DOL was assigned to be the lead agency
6 and HHS and DOE were to assist them.

7 In the passage of that through the -- that
8 was then introduced as free-standing legislation.
9 It had wide bipartisan support from Ted Kennedy to
10 Strom Thurmond, an equal number of Democrats and
11 Republicans were on board. Originally what that
12 reflected was the interest and the importance of
13 this legislation locally, obviously. This wasn't of
national concern, but in South Carolina or in Alaska
or wherever it was, this was a very important piece
of legislation and got very strong support from some
key members of Congress.

8 It was introduced into the Defense
9 Authorization Bill. You may recall -- well, it went
10 through virtually unanimous -- this went through as
11 a voice vote, and then the Bill itself was virtually
12 unanimous in passage. I think it was 97 to three.
13 This legislation, it's important to remember, at the
time was seen as a compromise. There were several
other pieces of legislation out there with also
strong bipartisan support which were far more

generous, and the Administration, and me in particular, was out there trying to limit them and -- it was an interesting position to be in.

1 The Voinovich Bill essentially had that same benefit level, but for every occupational condition.

2 There was a similar Bill in the House that -- there was a Whitfield Bill, there was a Udall Bill. The House Bills we never focused on as much because it was clear the action was in the Senate, but the Voinovich Bill was really -- which had a number of these same co-sponsors, would have been much more costly and expansive. Marcy Kaptur from Toledo introduced a bill to extend the provisions of beryllium to the DOD, to the Department of Defense, which used a lot of beryllium and that caused some heartburn at the same time because the Department of Defense wasn't ready to take that step. So all these were going on at the same time.

8 The Thompson-Bingaman Bill became sort of the compromise vehicle, and the big fight was over whether or not to limit it to the uniquely nuclear exposures. And my role, among others, was to make sure that all these other conditions didn't get Federalized. And the government made a real commitment to making sure to take care of those other conditions in a way that made sense and was fair to workers.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

The House passed their authorization act earlier and did not get anything -- I think it was earlier -- but they had a sense of the House Resolution saying something should be done was in there, but there was no actual language or any spending.

It's important to remember the time that this took place. This was sort of the halcyon time of budget surplus. And while this seems like an expensive program, this is loose change in that Bill. That Bill included the expansion of tri-care, essentially Medicare for life or tri-care for life for veterans, which I think was -- came in -- the first estimate was \$40 billion, was the CBO estimate and it went up from there.

There was some discussion at the very beginning from the leadership of the Senate, which was Republican at the time, not to put mandatory spending on this. Once the House came in, and Steve Byar from Indiana was the -- you know, pushed for this tri-care for life. Once that came in, the floodgates were opened and this was one of the things that went on that. There were mandatory spending, which normally don't go on a Bill like this, but that was -- once you were maybe spending tens and tens of billions of dollars, what's a couple of billion more in putting this on. So it

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

279
didn't have to go through the normal mechanisms for
mandatory spending, which there are all sorts of
Senate and House provisions on how you have to do
that and you have to get various waivers, and this
went through because these other things also went
through at the same time.

The Conference Committee -- and this was
really one of these things where you sort of wish
they could have done a little bit better job. There
was a Conference Committee which negotiated this,
and the differences between -- that were negotiated
were not partisan differences at all between
Democrats and Republicans. It was purely a House
and Senate difference. The Senate had the Thompson-
Bingaman Bill, and that was -- they had strong
Democrat and Republican support for that Bill. The
House -- in this case only the House Republicans
were involved in the negotiation -- just didn't want
to see it, or there were few who wanted to see it,
and wanted to limit it. And equally importantly,
they wanted the program to look like RECA, because
the House committee that was given jurisdiction for
this was the Justice -- the Judiciary Committee, and
they have RECA and they know RECA and they wanted to
do RECA. And so you had this negotiation that took
place without anybody from the Administration there
because it was between, at the time, two Republican-

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

controlled houses and they didn't really ask our 280
opinion and they didn't ask for help writing it,
which is why we're in -- you know, some things need
to be cleaned up because the Labor Department was
always available to do technical draft of any issue
people wanted on any side to make sure it's written
well, but no one bothered asking in the conference.

The dispute included the nature and the size
of the benefit. The House wanted a RECA-type
benefit, which is a lump sum payment without
medical. The Thompson-Bingaman Bill was wage loss
or lump sum, plus medical. And the compromise -- I
think -- yeah, the compromise -- they dropped the
wage loss provision. As a result of that, they
didn't want to make -- it couldn't be an exclusive
remedy. And it was very clear -- and I remember
speaking to the staff people about this, saying you
understand that by doing this people will be able to
go into the state worker's compensation systems to
get wage loss in addition to the lump sum. They
said absolutely, that's what we want. We just
thought that was terrible policy, but that's what --
you know, when you talk about Congressional intent,
this was overt Congressional intent 'cause they
wanted it to look like RECA. They wanted the
Justice -- the Judiciary Committee to have
jurisdiction. They wanted it to be a RECA program.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Not surprisingly, \$150,000 was the compromise 281
because originally we had come -- there was a
\$100,000 Bill floating around and this was \$200,000.

1 The Judiciary Committee really wanted the
Justice Department to be lead. The Justice
2 Department, needless to say, had no desire to be
lead on this, but the Judiciary Committee wanted
3 them to be lead so they would have jurisdiction, I
think. So no lead agency -- the compromise was,
4 there was no -- the President's going to do it all,
so that led to the Executive Order of December 7th,
5 needless to say because someone had to do it.

6 Again there was a compromise on silicosis.
Some silicosis was covered, and this was the 1/1
7 provisions. I don't know if you've looked at that.

8 Silicosis is -- can be diagnosed using an
International Labor Organization scale. It's a --
9 1/0 being sort of the lowest level of overt
silicosis, and then it goes up; 1/1 would sort of be
10 mild. And so they cut the -- they drew a
distinction between 1/0 and 1/1, which HHS at the
11 time opined was ridiculous, but it didn't make a
difference. And there was a provision that said the
12 President could take it out. It would stay in
unless the President decided to take it out. And it
13 was given enough time that whoever the next
President was would be the decision-maker on this.

And so this is the decisions that were made.

282

1 The other -- the RECA survivor definition,
2 even though it referred to various FECA laws, the
3 way survivors were chosen to be compensated used
4 some RECA definitions, which meant adult children
5 would not be covered, and this caused a great deal
6 of problems later on down the line and this was
7 fixed in the later Defense Authorization Bill.

8 There was equity for uranium miners, which
9 is something no one had ever discussed but it came
10 up at the last minute because these same people who
11 were giving me a lot of problems with some of the
12 situations at the Judiciary Committee also felt very
13 strongly if we're going to take care of the DOE
14 contractor employees, uranium miners should be taken
15 care of the same way. DOE was perfectly happy with
16 that, as was the Justice Department, so the uranium
17 miners, who originally had gotten \$100,000 lump sum
18 payments, now got an additional \$50,000 plus
19 prospective medical. They were put in the same pot.

20 It causes some confusion because you've got
21 two different agencies providing benefits to the
22 same people, but... There was a RECA attorney fee
23 provision, but it was actually only a -- they only
24 took six out of eight lines and left out a very
25 important line, so that then had to be fixed later
26 on, but that comes out of RECA.

So as a result of that, we had an Executive Order in December which was also put together through an interagency task force, essentially returning to the Thompson-Bingaman model for agency roles and responsibilities. And while the -- so for example, this Advisory Committee, which is appointed by the President, is an Advisory Committee to HHS. There's no need for the President to get your advice on this, but HHS needs your advice. But that wasn't in the Bill. That's --

HHS has a very important role, and let me just take a moment here to talk about the phenomenal job I think HHS has done. I had never -- I didn't have any idea of who should actually do this dose reconstruction. Congress was the one who put in HHS as being the -- in charge of dose reconstruction rather than -- I knew DOE shouldn't do it, but I thought the Labor Department could find a contractor to do it, and Congress felt HHS should do it. And Congress -- the people involved in that knew NIOSH and they thought NIOSH could do it and I know NIOSH was uncomfortable, but NIOSH has done a phenomenal job. In my wildest imagination I couldn't have imagined the amount of care and thought and success in the two sets of regulations I've seen, the probability of causation and the dose reconstruction. It really -- it shows remarkable

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

work and I'm grateful to NIOSH and to all of you for
your participation in that. It's really a great
piece of work and I know that there are people --
you know, they get hit from all sides. When I'm out
in -- going out to sites, people say how come that
dose reconstruction program hasn't started yet, or
what's going on? And what I tell people is it may
take a few months longer than anyone would want, but
it's -- five years from now we're going to look back
on this and say boy, thank God they did such a good
job on this 'cause we won't have to redo it, and
it's great and I think -- I'm very grateful to Larry
and his crew for doing this.

It established the interagency working
group, which sometimes -- which sort of exists now.

People do get together and talk, although it
formally says that HHS, DOL, DOE, DOJ, OMB and NEC
are supposed to get together and talk about this
stuff.

DR. MICHAELS: Well, OMB is not, that's
right. Then needless to say, this was amended. And
as many of you know, in the subsequent Defense
Authorization Act, this survivor definition issue
had to be clarified and it was easily clarified.

The attorney fee limit, which was
essentially an incentive not to have reasonably --
reasonable attorneys get involved, was changed to

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

actually look like RECA because by choosing only the lowest level from RECA but not the level of -- the higher amount of pay when an attorney has to do a lot of work would have excluded good attorneys and just left really bad attorneys in the system, and the Labor Department was certainly concerned about that.

1

2

They changed some litigation provisions, which I don't need to go into, and directed NIOSH to study the effect of residual contamination in a couple of different places, and that was -- I guess NIOSH is doing that now.

3

4

5

So what's the lesson of this? You've all heard the adage, a camel is a horse designed by a committee. If I had found clip art with a four-humped camel, I would have used it, but I couldn't find one. This Bill does not reflect 20 brilliant scientific policy minds coming together saying this is the best program. This reflects a lot of thinking, a tremendous amount of historical work and sort of saying we're not going to recreate the wheel. We began by saying FECA for everybody. We looked at the RECA program. It's pieces of programs that Congress had already enacted and that were running well, other things that were political compromises, some new areas that we're just trying out, seeing if they work. There's no one

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

comprehensive cohesive vision, and I often think **286**
historians or journalists or anybody looking at this
ten years from now saying well, what were they
thinking when they put this together? Well, there
was not any one person who thought about putting
this together. This is a -- this Bill is a
reflection of scientific, historic, political forces
that all came together and this is what it left us
to work on. And I know that sometimes causes some
frustration, but it's what we have and that's the
great part of the American system.

So that's the history as I remember it. I
hope that was useful. I'll take any questions you
like now.

DR. ZIEMER: David, thank you very much, a
very enlightening presentation. Let me kick off our
question period by asking you if you can address
this. There has been off and on concerns by -- from
members of this Board about the language that's used
in the original Bill expressing the, quote, intent
of Congress. It includes --

UNIDENTIFIED: The sense of Congress.

DR. ZIEMER: Yes, the sense of Congress.
I'm sorry, not the intent, the sense of Congress,
which makes certain statements about dose-effect
relationships, about the adequacy of radiation
protection standards and certain things like that,

and maybe some are wondering how -- if you know even ²⁸⁷
how that language arose. It looks like once this
thing got underway, Congress took off with it.

DR. MICHAELS: Yeah, that's -- I mean that
1 was in Thompson-Bingaman. The Administration never
2 put -- I mean our original letters that went with
3 the Bills, we didn't have findings in our Bills.
4 Our letters, I can certainly provide, were much more
5 general, but the Congressional -- the members of
6 Congress and their staffs obviously who had attended
7 a lot of these meetings and who had heard from some
8 of their constituents took that language because
9 they felt that reflected their understanding of the
10 Administration. That was not part of the original
11 Administration proposal, but certainly reflected
12 what some of the members who were really pushing
13 this felt -- but this -- you know, it's based on
hearing and third-hand information, obviously. But
that's certainly how they felt.

But you know, findings of -- my
9 understanding is findings at the beginnings of
10 Bills, while they're interesting and important, they
11 don't tell you what to do. It's the provisions of
12 the Bill that say this is what you have to do. But
13 it's important to under-- I think that reflects very
well, though, the feeling of the members of Congress
who put this together and their concern about this,

which is why -- you know, the Labor Department had²⁸⁸
the Congressional briefing during the last recess,
just to fill people -- members of Congress --or
their staffs, obviously no members were there -- on
1 where the program is. And more than 40 offices sent
people. We were shocked. The interest level's that
2 high because these are important issues back home.
People are getting money or not getting money and
3 there's long concern, there's press interest and so
that interest remains there.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'd ask for other questions or
comments. Yes, Roy DeHart.

5 **DR. DEHART:** I was surprised to see a legal
fee imposed there. I don't see this like a worker
6 compensation system where representation's required.

7 **DR. MICHAELS:** You mean the attorney fee?

8 **DR. DEHART:** Yes.

9 **DR. MICHAELS:** Well, the way the attorney
fee provision -- the original Administration
proposal did not have that fee in it at all. RECA
10 has a -- RECA acts -- is set up like a tort system
in that an attorney gets a percentage of the
settlement and they get up to -- the way RECA's
11 written, the -- RECA was amended just before this
Bill came to the floor, a few months before, and
there was -- actually the only fight they had over
12 the amendment was around the attorney fees, and the

RECA provisions are the attorney gets three percent²⁸⁹
of the settlement -- two percent of the settlement
and they get ten percent if there's an appeal and
there's real -- there's more work about it. The
1 first -- the initial filing is not a lot of work so
that's only two percent. This Bill took just the
2 two percent. And it sort of works on the lump sum
provision. It says you can -- since everyone's
3 getting \$150,000 and no wage loss, it's reasonable
to take a percentage of it to an attorney.

4 At the Labor Department there was some
difficulties in figuring out did they mean to apply
5 this to medical costs, because some state worker's
compensation systems, lawyers are actually paid a
6 percentage of the medical costs and that would not
work in this case, so that's one of the reasons
7 we're very happy that it was amended the second time
to make it clear that the percentage only comes off
8 of the lump sum. And if an attorney really has to
do some work and get involved in appeals, they
9 should get a larger percentage because that will
require some work. And the feeling from the Labor
10 Department, as well as many people, is that if it's
limited to two percent, you're not going to get a
11 good attorney willing to take it on. You'll get
people who just do sort of millwork and -- to the
12 detriment of the system and to the workers involved.

But that provision -- but worker's comp provision²⁹⁰
wouldn't look like that, but this isn't a worker's
comp bill. I mean it's a -- it's neither fish nor
fowl. That was the -- this compromise.

1 **DR. DEHART:** It just appeared, as we've gone
2 through this, that everything is being done for the
3 benefit of the claimant -- to get a filing and
4 everything -- without having to go through an
5 attorney at all.

6 **DR. MICHAELS:** That was the basis -- that
7 was -- the basic idea from the Labor Department is
8 we'll set this up, and Labor really pushed this from
9 the beginning, we don't need attorneys in the
10 system. But once it became a RECA system, then we
11 took the RECA provisions and that's one of these
12 strange things. It's unfortunate 'cause it's not a
13 cohesive system with a philosophy behind it. It's a
schizophrenic system.

DR. MELIUS: What about the fee for the
Advisory Board, that's far more important.

DR. MICHAELS: Exactly.

DR. MELIUS: The Special Exposure Cohort,
could you speak to that? There's really sort of two
criteria that are included in there. I'll quote,
(Reading) Not feasible to estimate with sufficient
accuracy the radiation dose that the class received
and reasonable likelihood that such radiation dose

may have endangered the health of...

291

Can you speak to how that language came about?

DR. MICHAELS: Yeah, I think what that reflects -- I think it's poorly crafted, but I think they were just -- this was the first time out. And you know, many pieces of legislation get multiple shots at being passed and get perfected before they're passed. This was one time around. I think the basic idea here was that -- and certainly hearing this from Senator Bingaman's staff -- they had heard, as many of the members had heard, of people coming forward saying I don't believe my dose records; they're wrong. They can't -- they can't be measuring right because I know what I was exposed to. And I believe in many cases that people were lying to me. And so I think the Congressional people took sort of our GDP concept and said well, this should be in that same -- if people are exposed and they weren't even keeping records or keeping good records, people should be allowed to get compensated, but we don't want to compensate the guy who walks in who's just -- was just refilling the Coke machine. So how do you -- how do you draw the line? And of course they didn't have any idea, and I don't have any idea, either. I don't mean to criticize them. I don't think I would do it any

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

292
better. -- on how do you figure out if someone was
exposed, but -- you know, that -- the rad
protections in Paducah, the dose records weren't
done right. And so that's essentially -- they did
it as well as they could and they threw it on you to
figure it out. That's why you're paid the big money
here to do it.

DR. ZIEMER: Other comments? Oh, I'm sorry
-- Wanda?

MS. MUNN: Dr. Michaels, I have to thank you
for a fascinating presentation. For those of us who
live out in the boonies, the way things work inside
the beltway is an absolute astonishment, so just
following that was an exercise in concentration,
believe me.

I'd like to go back to what was touched on
earlier with respect to the sense of Congress
statement. The thing that is of concern there is
even though it is not a part of the Bill, when a
statement is made that is so extremely misleading
that any non-political person just reading it as a
casual observer would be misled, it's kind of a
problem for those of us who like to believe that
Congress is capable of doing better than that. I
refer specifically to item number six in the Bill.
It has only two sentences in it, and the two
sentences are simple. The first one is very

straightforward, (Reading) While linking exposure **293**
with the development of occupational disease is
sometimes difficult, scientific evidence supports
the conclusion that occupational exposure to dust
particles or vapor of beryllium can cause beryllium
sensitivity and chronic beryllium disease.

I think everybody recognizes that. There
isn't much conflict around that statement.

The second sentence says (Reading)
Furthermore, studies indicate that 98 percent of
radiation-induced cancers within the nuclear weapons
complex have occurred at dose levels below existing
maximum safe thresholds.

UNIDENTIFIED: Ninety percent, well --

MS. MUNN: (Reading) Ninety-eight percent of
radiation-induced cancers within the nuclear weapons
complex have occurred at dose levels below existing
maximum safe thresholds.

Now the first time I read that, my first --
I got through the first three words and thought what
studies? I've never seen any studies like that.
And after I'd read the sentence three times, I
realized that this statement can probably be made
about the general population. Why radiation-induced
cancers, assuming that they are the radiogenic
cancers that are identified elsewhere, is what
they're talking about. If you make that assumption,

then this probably can be made clear of anyone who's walking around. But the casual reader would take that to mean my word, 98 percent of all radiogenic cancers have occurred in our workers who were unduly exposed because of inadequate regulation, and that's -- that's the sort of misleading and almost outrageous statement that does nothing for either helping come to good conclusions in dose reconstructions or helping sure -- making sure that people who should be compensated are compensated. It simply muddies the water and if that is in fact the sense of Congress, I'm assuming that it's the sense of some staffer who works for someone in Congress, but if that -- since it goes in -- to a specific part of our national law, it becomes more than just a simple -- a casual mis-statement made by someone in addressing this issue.

I guess I'm a little curious --

DR. MICHAELS: Well, it's worth thinking about that. I mean I can only respond -- I think I have two different responses. One is, given my understanding of the exposures -- you know, most workers in the DOE complex were not exposed to anywhere near the radiologic limits.

MS. MUNN: No.

DR. MICHAELS: Correctly. In fact, and if we believe through the (inaudible) threshold, it may

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

1 actually be true that 98 percent of radiogenic
2 cancers, even though they may not be identifiable,
3 in fact are caused by exposures below the limit
4 because we have a large -- hundreds of thousands of
5 people exposed to relatively low doses. But that
6 aside, putting aside accuracy to talk about process,
7 in putting together this proposal -- this
8 presentation, I went through hundreds of pages --
9 mostly not very interesting ones -- of the
10 interagency review of the Thompson-Bingaman Bill
11 because three times a week there would be something
12 that would go around, and for some reason I saved a
13 lot of them, with commenting on different lines and
the -- you know, Labor Department would say this and
then HHS would say that. And I mean everybody here
saw those, and in not one of them did we ever
discuss the findings, the sense of Congress at the
beginning. They were totally ignored. And we
looked at that Bill -- you know, no one cared about
them.

Now maybe it's a problem that you think
people are reading them, but in fact -- I mean the
sense of the Administration is no one cared what was
in there. If Congress wanted to say that, that was
fine, but what we cared about was what they were
telling us to do. And so there was no comment on
any of that. And I couldn't even tell you what was

in there. I mean I'm glad you read it to me, but **296**
that's -- you know, I don't know if that's a -- what
that means, but that we just ignored that.

DR. ZIEMER: And part of the concern here is
1 that it is claimed to be based on scientific
2 studies --

MS. MUNN: Yes.

DR. ZIEMER: -- and I don't know of anyone
3 who's aware of any such studies that would make such
4 a claim. Richard Miller says that he has some
information on that statement. Richard --

MR. MILLER: Sure, I'd be --

DR. ZIEMER: -- can you add to that?

MR. MILLER: -- glad to. And by the way,
5
6 Ms. Munn, you are right. There was a Congressional
7 staffer involved in it and for -- as Dr. Michaels
properly reported, neither the Administration nor
8 the public had any role in the conferencing process.

We were -- it wasn't even a fishbowl where you got
9 to look in the windows and see what was going on.

10 We'd occasionally get FAXed pieces of pages of a
draft with talking points. So when the things like
11 finding came out, what the Thompson-Bingaman Bill
initially had in it and what was finally reported,
as you just read it, are very different. And in

12 fact, some of us have -- who have thought about
doing some amendments have thought about a technical

correction to precisely to that very clause, and 297
maybe I can illuminate because I agree with you,
there's some concern about that finding.

1 What happened was, when Bob Nordhouse was
the general counsel for the Department of Energy and
2 Tara O'Toole, the successor to Dr. Ziemer, was the
Assistant Secretary, they commissioned some folks at
3 MIT led by Nick Ashford to undertake a study of the
DOE worker compensation system. So some of the
4 thinking that's leading to this had been going on
well before Bill Richardson's tenure. And in the
5 study -- and I can't -- I don't have the exact title
of it, but it's -- oh, I don't know, about a foot
6 thick, which looked at both the epidemiology that
had been done in the DOE complex, had looked at the
7 experience of the worker compensation system. One
of the conclusions that they drew was with respect
8 to what's called the doubling dose. And the
question was, what is the likelihood, based on the
9 epidemiology that had been done in the DOE complex,
that individuals who sought compensation for
10 radiogenic cancer -- or cancers arising out of the
course of employment from exposure to radiation more
11 broadly, what was the likelihood that they were
going to be able to meet the doubling dose
12 criterion. In other words, how many of those
cancers would actually fall over the doubling dose.

And what the report said -- and it's a public document and so -- as a matter of fact, if you'd like, I'll get a copy of it and give it to the committee --

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

DR. MICHAELS: It's on the web site.

MR. MILLER: It's on your web site? Okay. And what that report said, and others who have read it should correct me if I inaccurately state this, but I think it's right, was that with respect to the doubling dose somewhere between one and two percent, depending on whether it was cancer death or cancer incidence, will fall above the doubling dose level.

In other words, individuals who received in excess of two percent, and so therefore, inversely, 98 percent of all occupationally-related cancers which -- do you follow me? Okay. Ninety-eight percent of all occupational cancers will fall below the doubling dose, below the doubling dose -- okay? -- which is the legal standard of causation under most state worker's compensation programs. And if you look at the Thompson-Bingaman Bill, it specifically -- and I will get you actually the Thompson-Bingaman as it was added to the Senate Defense Authorization Act -- you will see specifically that's how it's quoted. All right? That it falls below the legal threshold for causation under compensation systems.

It had nothing to do with the safe threshold.

So when this thing came out of conference
okay? Need I say more? -- it -- whoever was
involved at the staff level had never bothered to
pick up the phone to say what was intended by this?

1

And people were much more engaged in the fight over
the silicosis standard, over which agency was going
to be implementing this program -- Do you see what
I'm saying? -- and we were all much more bogged down
on the outside about that, and we never even looked
at revised findings. And so I can't imagine what --
I don't know whether it happened on the Judiciary
Committee, whether it happened in the Labor
Committee, whether Speaker Hastert's office, who was
involved in drafting this, did it. I have no idea,
'cause the Senate staff sure knew exactly what this
was about 'cause everybody had seen this Ashford
study. So it has to do with the doubling dose. It
has nothing to do -- and your concerns are entirely
proper, and there is a study to back that up.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you for that
clarification and --

9

MS. MUNN: Yes.

10

DR. ZIEMER: -- although it's quite true
that the sense of Congress stuff is not the law, per
se, the concerns I think that Wanda has raised are
certainly real in terms of what this says to the
public. And it may be at some future point that

11

12

13

300
this Board may in fact wish to comment on that. In
one way it's sort of outside what our immediate
responsibilities are, but on the other hand, it's a
concern that could be in some way probably
appropriately raised as a concern on what it says to
the public in trying to properly educate people
about all of the issues surrounding not only this
compensation program but other aspects of radiation
effects and health effects and so on.

MR. MILLER: Excuse me, Dr. Ziemer --

DR. ZIEMER: I want to thank Wanda for
raising that.

MR. MILLER: And if you'd like, I'd be
pleased because we have some language right now
that's been prepared to amend that particular
finding that we've sent up to the Hill to alleged
counsel to have prepared, and we'd welcome your
commentary on that language because it has not
escaped our attention, either. It is a commonly-
shared concern.

DR. ZIEMER: Okay, thank you.

MS. MUNN: And I guess I would like to also
comment that not only is there great concern from my
quarter with respect to what this says to the
public, there is also great concern with respect to
what this says about Congress and its sense about
what we're looking at, so thank you.

DR. ZIEMER: Do we have additional questions for Dr. Michaels? Yes, Roy, and then Jim.

DR. DEHART: If we could return to the Special Cohort, the enthusiasm that you described that was occurring, or certainly a bandwagon of support across the country, as the activities of this committee and the review of complainants or claimants for awards occur, some will not receive benefit. They will fall under the criteria. There will be a lot of questions raised by claimants about the accuracy of dose, regardless of the science that goes into that. Where do you see the Special Cohort concept going? Is it going to be a bandwagon in itself, because there's already letters to Congress -- or from Congress to the Administration regarding this.

DR. MICHAELS: I don't know. I mean I'm quite confident that if someone has a reasonably good dose record or -- I'm quite confident that the dose reconstruction probability of causation modules that Congress and the Administration originally came up with and have been developed and perfected and hopefully implemented soon by NIOSH, if explained properly to workers, will show that even if there are inaccuracies in their individual dose, if they're close to being compensated, they're going to be compensated because it -- you have a 99 percent

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

confidence interval. I mean it's really set up in ³⁰² way that ought to cover those people, and that's the idea.

1 Are there whole populations, though, which
-- where there were overt activities and egregious
2 overt activities of exposure and lack of record-
keeping, they would sort of fit into the Special --
3 and we -- you know, take them a case at a time. We
don't know. And I don't know how NIOSH is going to
4 rule on that or how they're going to think about it,
but to me, that's -- those would be the ones to
5 think about. It's not the ones where just -- you
know, there are no records, because I think it's
6 reasonable to think you could figure out what people
-- you know, the more -- the ball park. It's where
7 you have these situations which people just didn't
care, didn't control, didn't make -- didn't sort of
8 protect people should be the ones that sort of get
more scrutiny. I don't know. I mean I haven't
9 followed it too carefully since then. I'm actually
trying to get out of this and do some other things
-- trying to get a new job.

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Along this same line, though,
11 in terms of -- we're not out of it, so we've got to
keep -- we're trying to keep you in it so that we --
12 at least to get some information and help. This
issue of reasonable likelihood that radiation dose

may have endangered, was there any thinking in terms ³⁰³
of -- a certain criteria in terms -- such as an
epidemiological study or anything like that --

1 **DR. MICHAELS:** I don't think there was. I
think they really felt like -- and the staffers who
2 wrote this I think were very -- were not the ones
who said let's just write something down. They
3 really thought about this a little bit and said this
is the best we can do at this hour, and we know
4 there are good people in the government who could
figure this out. I mean I think -- I believe that's
5 what they really felt. And it's nice to see you all
today.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Further questions?

(Pause)

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Michaels, thank you again
for sharing with us today. It's been very helpful.

8 **DR. MICHAELS:** Thank you all.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** We're now going to move to the
public comment period. We have one individual who
has requested time to make comments, Robert Taber.
10 Robert, are you here? Please.

11 **MR. TABER:** Yes, I am. I'm here. I'm Bob
Taber. I attended this session back in January. I
worked at the Fernald facility and my background
12 basically is I'm a millwright by trade and I've been
employed there since 1981, and I'm happy to see that

the citizens of the United States and our government³⁰⁴
is finally addressing some of the things that should
be addressed.

1 I want to be somewhat philosophical here
just for a moment and say that I'd like to remind
2 everybody that doing the right thing right the first
time is really an opportunity. And what I mean by
3 that -- and I say that a lot to workers and I say
that a lot to management because we can do the right
4 thing right, we can do the wrong thing right, we can
do the right thing wrong, or you can do the right
5 thing right. And if you want to drive a little
efficiency into it, maybe try to do it the first
6 time around. Of course that's not the normal way we
do business it seems like a lot of times in the
7 world that we live in.

8 With that in mind, I would -- I have written
down some thoughts that I had. Mostly I like to
9 speak from an impromptu perspective, but I think
this is worthwhile reading and eventually I will get
10 to my specific point. I had some thoughts and what
I wrote here was I would like to encourage this
11 Advisory Board to stay focused, to not forget the
intent of the Act; to remember that like many
12 Americans who gave their lives in combat in the name
of freedom, that many Americans, the Cold War
13 veterans, sacrificed much to maintain that freedom.

Many Cold War veterans have died and others are 305
inflicted with illnesses due to the work-related
environment. The people of this nation, as well as
our government, have a responsibility to make things
right. This law, this Act is just one effort to
meet that responsibility. To do anything less than
the right thing right, hopefully the first time, is,
in my mind, unacceptable.

Now let me be a little bit more specific. I
would say that therefore -- you know, I would
challenge you to see that the program is properly
structured, specifically with respect to the
evaluation criteria for dose reconstruction in order
that these cases be fairly adjudicated. I guess
what I have in mind to say there is that it appears
to me that maybe -- I don't have the scientific mind
that you folks do, but I get the inclination that
maybe we might not be comparing apples to apples and
oranges to oranges when it comes to the criteria for
developing this dose reconstruction.

When I was listening to -- his name doesn't
come to mind right now, from the NIC -- I mean
NCI --

UNIDENTIFIED: Dr. Land.

MR. TABER: Dr. Land, thank you. And when I
think about all the various types of worker studies
that are out there, I'm not so sure that the kind of

1 statistics that we've accumulated in the past,
2 especially to gain some insight as to how the
3 worker's impacted by the environment that he works
4 in, that the things that we have accumulated from
5 maybe Japanese folks who survived the Nagasaki and
6 Hiroshima bombs and the studies that we've done on
7 those folks -- I mean, you know, in my mind, common
8 sense tells me that the strong survive and the weak
9 perish. And if you're only doing studies on those
10 who survived, you're doing studies on those who were
11 strong enough to survive. And I can't exactly say
12 that I would think that those particular types of
13 studies on those people would necessarily compare to
14 what a worker in the nuclear network has seen over
15 the years.

16 I can recall the day and age when I went to
17 work in 1981, I was one of the fortunate type that
18 went to work later on in my life, and respiratory
19 equipment and PPE at that time was not mandatory --
20 at least not at my site, but it shortly became a way
21 of doing business. Some folks, it was an optional
22 thing, and some of us would go ahead and say hey,
23 it's a good idea to put on a half-mask, good idea to
24 put on a respirator. I can remember when many a
25 times that you would go to the showers in the
26 afternoon and your white uniform would be totally
27 green. There was no white showing. And my arms

were covered with green salt that were soaking into
the pores, you know, from where you had sweat and
you could see this stuff caked on you. And it was
common to see black oxide all over the place. Many
a times I have serviced a reactor -- not that kind
that you have to stay away from, so to speak, like
plutonium, but a reactor in making feed material
that would be going out to Hanford and down to
Savannah River. Then you would have to maybe do a
fix on that particular reactor and we would open up
that vessel and it would just burst black oxide out
and people would stand there and poke away to try to
un-jam it. And they're inhaling these type of
things. Now just think about doing that for years.

And this is before we used the kind of science that
we have now to monitor people. And I guess that's
why probably you have some of this Special Cohort
groups because there's no way of saying that these
people were not inflicted by that.

But I have seen many of my fellow workers
die in the past years. I've been there just 21
years May the 11th, in fact, and I know that what
we're doing now is really important. So I would
really encourage you folks to take advantage of the
opportunity that if this program has any holes in
it, that we're not comparing apples to apples and
that we're not comparing oranges to oranges, that we

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

1 take this opportunity to take and make things right
2 and that we do it right the first time. What you
3 don't want to have happen -- and you don't see a lot
4 of people like myself who have the interest in
5 seeing that justice is done in behalf of our
6 workers. These folks don't understand the same
7 things that you understand, but after a while
8 they'll begin to understand that. If they suspect
9 that we haven't done the very best job that we have
10 the opportunity to do, let me tell you, you will
11 hear those outcries later on. And they will get
12 their representatives and those folks involved. So
13 while we have the opportunity to do this thing
right, I want to encourage all of us to take that
opportunity. And if there's some holes that need to
be plugged, especially in this area of the SEC and
especially in this area of the criteria for which to
maybe do these evaluations to the best of our
ability. And I do compliment the work that NIOSH
has been doing and I compliment the work that you
folks do as well. I'm just suggesting that it
doesn't appear that it's a perfect world and that we
can make it better and that there's some opportunity
here and I would like to see us take that
opportunity.

And I think with that -- oh, there was one
other item I had on my mind that I wanted to remind

us of. Last time I was here I said something to the ³⁰⁹
effect about record-keeping. Lookit, folks, a lot
of these sites out here, especially that of Fernald,
are closure sites. They have lifted the moratorium
on records. Now I know medical records are required
to be held, but there's a lot of historical
knowledge that will be probably utilized in maybe
making some determinations about these cases. If
you folks haven't stepped up to the plate and spoke
up to whoever it is we need to reach out and get
that message to about record retention, let's not
forget that. Closure is right around the corner and
some of this stuff is going to get archived, if not
disappear. It may be very, very pertinent to seeing
that there's some justice for some specific
individual cases, simply because we overlooked the
fact of sending the message -- hey, hang onto some
of this stuff.

I can't think if there was anything else
other than that.

I have a big interest in the Special
Exposure Cohort, I guess because Fernald is not in
that. I don't quite understand why not, but I'm not
going to go into that at this time. I guess I'll
just kind of track that as things go along and hope
to see you sometime in the future. Thank you.

DR. ZIEMER: Thank you, Mr. Taber, and that

certainly is a good challenge to all of us to -- 310
both on the Board and staff people, to do our best
to do things right.

1 Now let me ask if there are any other items
to come before us today before we adjourn. Yes,
Jim?

2 **DR. MELIUS:** I have one little follow-up to
3 what Mr. Taber said. In actually reading the
4 legislation, we are mandated in the legislation to
5 review the quality of the dose reconstruction
6 efforts and I think we -- it's really imperative at
7 that next meeting, presumably in early July, that we
8 develop a plan and action to go forward on that
'cause I -- it is going to take some time. It's not
9 something we can sit in a meeting and do, I don't
10 think, and so I really urge that we make sure that's
11 on the agenda for next time and that we leave time
12 to discuss and develop that plan.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Jim. And not only
will that be on the agenda, but I'd like to ask
9 Board members individually between now and then to
10 think about those issues in terms of what might be a
practical scheme to -- for us to carry out our role.

11 And that means, for example, how do we want to
12 evaluate the datasets that are being looked at? How
do we wish to review the process itself, the
13 mechanical process of dose reconstruction and any

related -- and how much of the actual caseload do we
wish to review? So there are a number of questions
that we have to ask and then think about ways that
we can carry that out.

1 I was thinking last night a bit on just the
2 datasets, and I know the staff has given a lot of
3 thought -- it's not only getting the data, but
4 saying how good is the data and is there enough of
5 it. And I think we want to get some feel, for
6 example, for what that looks like ourselves, and not
7 just be looking at sort of well, how do the final
8 calculations look but delve back in here and there.

9 But those are some issues that I think it will be
10 worth all of us giving thought to between now and
11 the next meeting so that when we come together to
12 discuss this, we might have some creative ideas that
13 could be brought to the floor as to how we might
proceed.

14 **DR. MELIUS:** Would it be appropriate to have
15 a subcommittee that would at least maybe do a
16 conference call or something in between now and the
17 next meeting to discuss or come up with some ideas,
18 hopefully?

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm certainly open to that.
20 I'm never quite sure exactly what we can do in terms
21 of formal activities that don't involve -- you know,
22 can we do conference calls and e-mails and so on or
23

do all of these have to be out on the web site and³¹²
so on. I mean not that we shouldn't do that, but
there's an efficiency factor, too. Maybe Jim -- or
Larry or somebody could help us on how we might be
able to do some of this between now and then and
have a group do a little sidebar brainstorming and
come up with a straw man approach that might be
used.

MR. ELLIOTT: You can certainly have a
working group established to meet by teleconference
and exchange e-mails. We'll put those e-mails on
the web sites so that all the members of the
committee and the public can have access to them.
We can set that up. A subcommittee is --

DR. ZIEMER: As opposed to a working group?

MR. ELLIOTT: Yeah, a subcommittee has a
distinct function and life cycle and a working group
can go on and on and on here, so...

DR. ZIEMER: A subcommittee is more of an ad
hoc committee. Well, and certainly --

DR. MELIUS: No, there's nothing really -- I
think it is the other way. I'd shared some other
boards and I think it's the other --

DR. ZIEMER: It's the other way around.

DR. MELIUS: A subcommittee is a formal --

DR. ZIEMER: Then the working group is more
correct, okay.

DR. MELIUS: For us, working group would be **313**

--

DR. ZIEMER: Whatever it is we're talking about, we know what it is. Right?

1 Well, let me ask if there are those on the
2 group that would be willing to participate in such
3 an activity between now and our proposed meeting.
4 Okay, Henry's volunteering, Roy is volunteering,
5 Sally's volunteering, Gen's volunteering, Mark's
6 volunteering, Tony -- we almost have the full group.
7 Okay, and Richard's volunteering.

8 Well, that's a good-sized subcommittee.
9 It's everybody but the Chairman. We would need
10 somebody to be willing to sort of have the lead on
11 it. Who are you pointing at? Jim.

DR. MELIUS: I didn't volunteer.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** He hasn't volunteered. Mark,
8 do you want to --

UNIDENTIFIED: All right, I'll take it.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is just for -- just to
10 have a point of contact, so Mark, if you will take
11 the lead and you have the names of everybody who
12 volunteered. Please keep me in the loop on all of
13 your ideas.

DR. ANDERSON: Just -- this is one kind of
informational point. If we're going to be doing
specific case reviews, the issue of confidentiality

--

MR. ELLIOTT: You won't see the individual's name. There will not be personal identifiable information in these.

1

DR. ZIEMER: If we end up looking at data --

MR. ELLIOTT: It would be de-identified.

2

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah. What we need to know is what constitutes -- I mean you can't -- there will be very specifics in the work history and the age --

3

4

DR. ZIEMER: Right, right.

5

DR. ANDERSON: -- in the site that -- you know, you just need to --

6

MR. ELLIOTT: We understand that very clearly.

7

DR. ANDERSON: Yes.

MR. ELLIOTT: We have to protect -- it's our responsibility to protect the confidential --

8

DR. ANDERSON: Yeah, the issue I was going to raise is since we're tasked to do that, there would be some role and we are government employees as --

9

10

MR. ELLIOTT: That's right.

11

DR. ANDERSON: -- but what I'm trying to say is one option would be to have the specific reviews and the cases we choose reviewed in a non-open forum. The results of the review and our

12

13

315
compilation of that would be done in a public forum
so --

1
DR. ZIEMER: Well, this is one of the items
that you can consider as you -- let's not solve the
problem --

2
DR. ANDERSON: It really becomes a NIOSH
decision --

3
DR. ZIEMER: Right.

4
DR. ANDERSON: -- but it would seem to me
that we could --

5
DR. ZIEMER: We can propose some ideas along
those lines as a part of this exercise.

6
MR. ELLIOTT: Let me take you back just a
second. Given that everybody, minus the Chair, is
on this thing, it would have to be a subcommittee.
And a subcommittee -- when you meet as a
7
subcommittee you have to have the -- we'll announce
it and public availability will have to be made. If
8
you're a working group, we do not -- we would
announce the working group, but we don't have to
9
accommodate public participation. Just so you're
clear on that.

10
DR. ZIEMER: Yeah, I think we decided that
this was going to be a working group. It's ad hoc.
11
It doesn't go on forever. It's for a specific
purpose.

12
MR. ELLIOTT: The issue is is a working
13

group needs to be limited in number. If you have 316
you're achieving a quorum here, and then you've got
a subcommittee.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's do just that then, make
sure we have not exceed the quorum, number one --

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I don't have a problem either
way.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and other folks can be kept
in the loop as far as information is concerned.
4 Let's see again who was -- okay, Mark, Gen, Roy,
Robert, Richard, Sally and Henry. Okay, now we're
5 over the quorum so let's --

6 **DR. ANDERSON:** I guess what I -- I would
like to see what's going on. I'd be happy to
7 comment, but I don't necessar-- I mean if we want to
cut down the numbers, I don't need to be officially
8 on the work group, as long as everybody is in the
loop and can comment.

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** The other members --

10 **DR. ANDERSON:** But we charge the work group
to do the compilation and keep the record, that --

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Members of the Board would be
fully kept informed, no matter which way you go.

12 **DR. ANDERSON:** If I drop out you'll be at
five, so you won't have a quorum, so that may be --

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's six.

DR. ZIEMER: We're still at six.

MS. GADOLA: I can drop out.

317

DR. ZIEMER: Sally's dropped out, but again, you'll be in the loop and -- okay, one, two, three, four, five.

1
MR. ELLIOTT: So for the record, we need to establish who is on this and --

2
DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Mark Griffon will chair the work group, will include Genevieve Roessler,
3 Rich Espinosa -- Roy, were you -- yeah, Roy DeHart, I think Robert and that's it. Right? One, two,
4 three, four, five. Okay?

MR. GRIFFON: The only thing is, Tony didn't
5 have the opportunity here. He might be interested in this topic, so I don't know --

6
DR. ZIEMER: And again, Tony will be in the loop and will have opportunity to comment if
7 necessary, so -- I mean he didn't have an opportunity, but I don't think it's appropriate for
8 us to volunteer for him at this point, so --

MR. ELLIOTT: And point of order for the
9 record, we need to establish the charge to this working group.

10
DR. ZIEMER: Okay.

MR. ELLIOTT: Clearly.

11
DR. ZIEMER: The charge for the working group -- let me put some words out here and see if
12 this sounds okay. The charge to the working group

13

would be to develop an initial draft of the process³¹⁸
for this Board's meeting its obligation to -- now I
want the words that are in our charge --

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Can I -- in the legislation
it's (Reading) review the quality of dose estimation
and reconstruction efforts.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, that's what -- the words
we're looking for.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Can we say have -- rather than
-- why don't we have -- develop a draft, why don't
4 we have develop options.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, that's fine.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** I think that --

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Develop options for how we
would meet that requirement. Is that specific
enough for -- from a legal point of view? Do y'all
understand the charge? Mark, do you have that?

8 **DR. MELIUS:** And then to report back to us
at our next meeting.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** To report back at our --

10 **DR. MELIUS:** At our next meeting and then --

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** And to keep us informed as you
proceed. And there are some specific words in the
Act that pertain to what this Board has to do on
that process -- assess the methods established and
verify a reasonable sample of the doses established.

12 So it's in that context. Thank you.

Now let me ask, is there further business to
come before the Board at this time? 319

(Pause)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Staff, any additional
housekeeping things we need to take care of before
we leave?

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Just remember to turn in your
3 sheets to me on your preparation time, and if you
haven't turned in your -- and you want to, your
4 photo release form, and I thank you again for all
your participation and your effort in the meeting.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, and let me echo that.
Thanks to everyone for a productive time together.
6 We look forward to our next meeting, probably on the
dates indicated, perhaps in Denver. We'll see where
7 we end up. Thank you very much. We are adjourned.

(Meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE OF GEORGIA :

:

COUNTY OF FULTON :

1

2

I, Steven Ray Green, Certified Merit Court Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the above and foregoing on the 2nd and 3rd day of May, 2002; and it is a true and accurate transcript of the proceedings captioned herein.

3

4

5

I further certify that I am neither kin nor counsel to any of the parties herein, nor have any interest in the cause named herein.

6

WITNESS my hand and official seal this the 4th day of June, 2002.

7

8

9

STEVEN RAY GREEN,
CERTIFIED MERIT COURT REPORTER
CERTIFICATE NUMBER: A-2102

10

11

12

13